



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839 · www.npbcid.org

REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING AND EOC
359 HIATT DRIVE
PALM BEACH GARDENS, FLORIDA
March 24, 2021
8:00 a.m.

- 1) Roll Call
- 2) Establish a Quorum
- 3) Additions or Deletions to the Agenda
- 4) Approval of Minutes – February 24, 2021 Regular Meeting
- 5) Comments from the Public for Items not on the Agenda
- 6) **Consent Agenda (Ask for Public Comment before approving Consent Agenda)**
 - a) Unit No. 3A – Woodbine
Consider Purchase Order to Ferreira Construction Southern Division Co., Inc.
 - b) Payment Requests
- 7) **Regular Agenda**
 - a) General
Consider Acceptance of Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020–
Marcum, LLP
Ask for Public Comment
 - b) Unit No. 1 – Gramercy Park (Cypress Run)
Consider Purchase Order to Palmera Complete Landscaping, LLC
Ask for Public Comment
 - c) Unit No. 2C – Alton
 - i) Status Report
 - ii) Consider Florida Department of Transportation Purchase Agreement and Temporary Construction Easement
Ask for Public Comment
 - d) Unit No. 16 – Palm Beach Park of Commerce
Consider Acceptance of Water Management Easement
Ask for Public Comment

e) Unit No. 18 – Ibis Golf & Country Club
Consider City of West Palm Beach Development Application Owner Consent Form
Ask for Public Comment

f) Unit No. 31 – BallenIsles
Consider Ratification of Purchase Order to The Grassroots Corporation
Ask for Public Comment

g) Unit No. 53 - Arden
i) Status Report
ii) Bond Sale Update

8) Miscellaneous Reports:

a) Engineer
b) Attorney
c) Executive Director - Public & Community Relations Report

9) Committee Reports:

a) Engineering Review Committee
i) Consider Committee Recommendations
Ask for Public Comment
ii) Consider Approval of March 9, 2021 Minutes
b) Legal Committee
i) Consider Committee Recommendations
Ask for Public Comment
ii) Consider Approval of March 9, 2021 Minutes

10) Receive and File

11) Comments from the Board

12) Adjourn

Please note the following upcoming meetings:

April 28, 2021 – 8:00 a.m.- Regular Meeting

May 26, 2021 – 8:00 a.m.- Regular Meeting

**MINUTES OF A BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING
NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT 02/24/21**

Pursuant to the foregoing Notice, the Board of Supervisors of Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District met at approximately 8:05 a.m. on February 24, 2021, in the Administrative Building and Emergency Operations Center, 359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida.

1) ROLL CALL

There were present Board President Matthew J. Boykin and Supervisors Gregory Block, and Ellen T. Baker; Executive Director O'Neal Bardin, Jr.; District Engineer Robert W. Lawson of Arcadis and General Counsel Kenneth W. Edwards of Caldwell Pacetti, et al.

Also present were Deputy Director Dan Beatty; Finance Director Katie Roundtree; District Clerk Susan Scheff; Director of Operations Ken Roundtree; Kimberly A. Leser of Arcadis; Mark E. Raymond, Esquire; Anne Booth of Urban Design Studio; and Stephen S. Mathison of Mathison Whittles, LLP.

Supervisors L. Marc Cohn and Adrian M. Salee participated via conference call. Programs and Facilities Maintenance Administrator Jared Kneiss also attended via conference call.

2) ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM

Mr. Boykin announced that there was a quorum and that it was in order to consider any business to properly come before the Board.

3) ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS TO THE AGENDA

There were no additions or deletions to the agenda.

4) APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed approving the Minutes of the January 27, 2021 Public Hearing and Regular Meeting.

5) COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC FOR ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public for items not on the Agenda to which there was no response.

6) CONSENT AGENDA

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public on the Consent Agenda to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed approving the following Consent Agenda Items:

- a) Unit No. 2C – Alton
Consider Change Order to Arazoza Brothers Corporation (CO No. 7)
- b) Unit No. 15 – Villages of Palm Beach Lakes
Consider Encumbrance Modification to Arcadis
- c) General
Consider Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Budget Calendar
- d) Payment Requests

copies of which are contained in applicable Northern files.

7) REGULAR AGENDA

a) UNIT OF DEVELOPMENT NO. 2C – ALTON

i) Status Report

Mr. Beatty began by showing the Board the unit map and a site plan which delineated the yet to be developed Hospital Parcel. He explained that Northern currently does not have any construction projects taking place, but the Board recently awarded the contract for Parcel D and those contracts are currently being executed. Mr. Beatty further explained that the Hospital Parcel being displayed is a parcel that was recently purchased by Pasteur Healthcare Properties. He stated that they are a subsidiary of Universal Healthcare Systems and they are currently in the site plan approval stage with the City of Palm Beach Gardens. He

reported that they anticipate approval and will begin construction of a full service hospital, noting that the first phase is expected to include 270 beds and will increase to 450 beds upon completion.

Mr. Beatty further reported that Staff has invited the CEO of the hospital to attend next month's Board Meeting to make a presentation with regard to the entire project.

This item was presented for information only and no Board action was required.

ii) Consider Alton Park Operating Agreement

Mr. Edwards explained that Northern has entered into a Maintenance Agreement in the past with the Alton Property Owners Association (POA) and as improvements are completed, they are added as the POA's obligation for various types of maintenance. He further explained that one of the improvements recently added was the Alton Community Park and Northern wished to turn the maintenance responsibility over to the POA, with some oversight since Northern owns the park.

Mr. Edwards stated that the Alton Park Operating Agreement sets forth the Dos and Don'ts for park operation and he reviewed some of the requirements. He stated that approval is recommended, noting that the document has taken some time to develop.

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed approving the Alton Park Operating Agreement, as presented.

**b) UNIT OF DEVELOPMENT NO. 5A – VISTA CENTER OF PALM BEACH
Consider Award of Contract to Ferreira Construction Southern Division Co., LLC.**

Mr. Lawson stated that this is a street light conversion project for maintenance, noting that the lights have been there since the project was first built and they are being changed to LED lighting. He reported that this project was advertised for bids in January and two bids were received in February. He stated that the low bid in the amount of \$92,000.00 was submitted by Ferreira Construction Southern

Division Co., LLC., noting that the second bid was from Applied Electric who performed a similar conversion in Unit 43.

Mr. Lawson stated that Ferreira has performed work in the past for Northern and has done this type of work on I-95. He stated that approval of a Purchase Order to Ferreira Construction Southern Division Co., LLC. is recommended in the amount of \$92,000.00.

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed approving Purchase Order No. 21-285 in the amount of \$92,000.00 to Ferreira Construction Southern Division Co., LLC.

**c) UNIT OF DEVELOPMENT NO. 14 – EASTPOINTE
Consider Landowner Request for Consent to Administrative Site Plan Amendment**

Mr. Bardin explained that the Eastpointe Homeowner’s Association is currently redeveloping a portion of their property to provide 75 new homes. Part of this redevelopment includes a piece of property that Northern currently owns but is under contract to convey to the new project. He stated that in order to proceed with their plans, Eastpointe must now apply for an Administrative Amendment to their previously approved Site Plan with Palm Beach County, noting that this action requires Northern’s consent because Northern owns property included in the application. He explained that the consent form has been modified with conditions enumerated by Mr. Edwards, and the Board has approved similar consent forms in the recent past.

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed approving the modified Consent Form, as presented.

d) UNIT OF DEVELOPMENT NO. 16 – PALM BEACH PARK OF COMMERCE

i) Consider Bill of Sale

Mr. Edwards stated that this item is a bit of an administrative cleanup document as is the following Water Management Easement. He explained that in 2018, Northern issued a permit for various stormwater drainage facilities and it has taken some time to get around to the Bill of Sale and access rights to the areas where those facilities are installed. He further explained that this is Northern's standard Bill of Sale and approval is recommended.

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed approving the Bill of Sale.

ii) Consider Water Management Easement

Mr. Edwards explained that this document is in conjunction with the improvements listed in the Bill of Sale that the Board just approved. He stated that it allows Northern access and grants the necessary property rights, noting that it is our standard form and approval is recommended.

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed accepting the Water Management Easement, as presented.

e) UNIT OF DEVELOPMENT NO. 31 – BALLENISLES COUNTRY CLUB

i) Consider First Amendment to Sale and Purchase Agreement

Mr. Edwards stated that Northern entered into a Sale and Purchase Agreement with the BallenIsles Community Association (BICA) to allow for them to construct a new guardhouse. He explained that during discussions regarding the construction of the guardhouse, BICA had expressed an interest in relocating the replacement guardhouse south of the existing location. Mr. Edwards reported

that BICA was unable to obtain the necessary approvals within the 180 day timeframe allotted in the original Agreement, so this Amendment allows additional time to obtain the necessary approvals, and Northern has no objection to this Amendment.

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed approving the First Amendment to Sale and Purchase Agreement.

ii) Ratify Statement of Ownership & Designation of Authorized Agent and Consider City of Palm Beach Gardens Financial Responsibility Form

Mr. Edwards stated that this item involves ratification of a Statement of Ownership and Designation of Authorized Agent and consideration of a Financial Responsibility Form that the City of Palm Beach Gardens (City) requires. He explained that, as was required with the Eastpointe project, this BICA project must go through an approval process with the City. One of these steps is that the City requires a Statement of Ownership and Designation of Authorized Agent to act on Northern's behalf. He reported that this document has already been executed by the Board President and is being brought to the Board for ratification.

Mr. Edwards stated that, in addition to the previous document, there is a Financial Responsibility Form that the City requires of the owner of the area where the facility is to be located. He reported that Northern has never had to execute such a document in the past, but the City requires it to ensure that they get paid for their professional fees and costs which they will invoice on a monthly basis. He explained that Northern is not supposed to be paying for these costs in this manner, as noted in the Sale and Purchase Agreement, but Northern has been advised that BICA will receive the invoices and be responsible for paying them as the Designee noted on the Form.

Mr. Boykin asked what would happen if BICA does not make the payments, and Mr. Edwards advised that Northern would enforce the payments under the terms of the Sale and Purchase Agreement, explaining potential reimbursement scenarios in more detail.

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed ratifying the Statement of Ownership & Designation of Authorized Agent and authorizing the execution of the City of Palm Beach Gardens Financial Responsibility Form.

f) UNIT OF DEVELOPMENT NO. 53 – ARDEN

i) Status Report

Mr. Beatty stated that there is no construction taking place at this time, but Staff will be advertising for bid proposals for three of the proposed parcels which will be presented for award consideration at a later date.

This item was presented for information only and no Board action was required.

ii) Consider Resolution Approving Third Amendment to Agreement for Underwriting Services with MBS Capital Markets, LLC (2021-04)

Ms. Roundtree explained that for the first series of bonds Northern’s Board appointed MBS Capital Markets, LLC (MBS) and Stifel as co-managers; however, Stifel resigned from the job due to the size of the bond sale and MBS became the sole underwriter. She further explained that MBS was also the sole underwriter for the second series of bonds. She reported that it is now time to issue the third and final series of bonds, so Staff is presenting a Third Amendment to the Underwriting Agreement with MBS. Ms. Roundtree noted that Northern has been happy with their performance, they have good relationship with the Landowner and Staff is recommending approval.

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed approving Resolution No. 2021-04 and Third Amendment to the Agreement for Underwriting Services with MBS Capital Markets, LLC.

iii) Consider Delegated Award Resolution (2021-05)

Mr. Raymond, Northern's Bond Counsel, addressed the Board and stated that in June of 2015, Northern adopted a Master Bond Resolution that authorized almost \$66 million in bonds to be issued over a period of time, explaining that it was expected that three series of bonds would be issued. Mr. Raymond reported that in 2015 and again in 2018, Northern issued bonds to pay for the improvements in Arden and this will be the third and final series of bonds issued.

Mr. Raymond reviewed the Award Resolution's general provisions and authorizations, noting that MBS Capital Markets will continue as underwriter and The Bank of New York as trustee.

Mr. Raymond stated that that he prepared the Resolution and it complies with all applicable legal requirements. He also stated that Mr. Edwards has reviewed and approved the Resolution. He noted that if the Board has any questions, he will be happy to answer them and otherwise a motion was in order to adopt the Resolution as presented.

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed approving Resolution No. 2021-05, as presented.

Mr. Raymond thanked the Board and stated that he expects that the bonds will be marketed in March and he anticipates completing the sale at the end of March.

**g) GENERAL
Consider Financial Advisor Agreement with Hilltop Securities, Inc.**

Ms. Roundtree stated that in 2009, Northern advertised a Request for Proposal (RFP) for a Financial Advisor/Municipal Adviser to act on Northern's behalf to issue bonds, explaining that they work

with the underwriter serving as an intermediary on Northern's behalf to make sure that everything is priced properly. She further stated that the contract was issued to Spectrum Municipal Services, and Staff worked with Mr. Clark Bennett, the principal in the firm, for many years. He has since retired and the firm no longer exists.

Ms. Roundtree explained that Northern has recently been presented with several bond refunding opportunities and now requires the services of a new Financial Advisor/Municipal Advisor to review the refunding alternatives. She stated that one of the respondents of the 2009 RFP was Hilltop Securities. She further stated that she is very comfortable with this company and has worked with them in the past. Ms. Roundtree reported that the Village of Tequesta (Village) recently issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Financial Advisor services and subsequently entered into an agreement with Hilltop Securities, Inc. She stated that she had a discussion with Mr. Edwards regarding the option of a "piggybacking agreement" using the Village of Tequesta's agreement with Hilltop Securities, Inc. which was determined to be the most efficient way to engage a Financial Advisor/Municipal Advisor. Ms. Roundtree noted that the agreement would be a five year term with a shortened first term and will utilize the Village's pricing schedule.

Mr. Edwards explained that a piggybacking agreement is authorized by Chapter 189, Florida Statutes, explaining that independent special districts may piggyback on agreements that are put out for public bid. He stated that the Village went through the public bidding process and selected Hilltop Securities, Inc.

Mr. Boykin had some questions and Mr. Edwards described the process involved and noted the few differences between the two contracts. He stated that Staff is comfortable working with Hilltop Securities, Inc. and approval is recommended.

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed approving the Financial Advisor Agreement with Hilltop Securities, Inc.

8) MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

a) ENGINEER

Mr. Lawson had nothing to report.

b) ATTORNEY

Mr. Edwards had nothing to report.

c) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Bardin stated that he had one item to present, explaining that the FAU campus was developed in the Town of Jupiter in Abacoa under a Campus Development Agreement between Abacoa and the Town of Jupiter. He reported that the Agreement is scheduled to lapse and FAU is requesting that it be extended. Northern is listed as a public agency under the Agreement, as the Agreement required FAU to transfer certain easements over its property to Northern, which has been done and the necessary improvements have been completed. He explained that Northern was asked to consent to the extension of this Agreement and Northern is asking the Board to pass a motion approving a Letter of No Objection to the extension of the FAU Campus Development Agreement with the Town of Jupiter.

Mr. Boykin called for any comments from the public to which there was no response.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Block, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed approving a Letter of No Objection to the extension of the FAU Campus Development Agreement with the Town of Jupiter.

Also, the Public and Community Relations Report is included in the Board materials for review.

9) RECEIVE AND FILE

The following items were presented to be received and filed:

- Assessment Collection Status as of February 10, 2021;
- Northern Monthly Financial Reports; and
- Proof of Publication of Meeting Notice

copies of which are contained in Northern's records.

10) COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD

There were no comments from the Board.

11) ADJOURN

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Assistant Secretary



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839 · www.npbcid.org

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TO: Matthew J. Boykin
L. Marc Cohn
Gregory Block
Adrian M. Salee
Ellen T. Baker

DATE: March 24, 2021

FROM: C. Danvers Beatty, P.E., Deputy Director

THROUGH: O'Neal Bardin Jr., Executive Director

RE: Unit of Development No. 3A – Woodbine
Consider Purchase Order No. 21-374 to Ferreira Construction Southern Division Co., Inc.
Outfall Repair

Background

A resident within Woodbine contacted Northern regarding an outfall pipe that had dislodged from the concrete collar. The concrete collar connects the corrugated aluminum outfall section of the pipe to the concrete lake interconnect pipe. When the pipe became separated from the collar, the lake bank began to erode, creating a significant wash out. Consequently, both the lake bank and the outfall pipe require reconstruction.

A request for quotations was sent to three of Northern's General Services contractors and two quotes were received. Ferreira Construction Southern Division Co., Inc. submitted the lowest quote in the amount of \$30,882.95 (see attached bid tabulation). Ferreira Construction Southern Division Co., Inc. has successfully completed this type of work for Northern and is very qualified to perform these services.

Fiscal Impact

This project will be funded using undesignated reserves as this was an unplanned emergency repair. The cost of the repair is approximately \$30,882.95.

Recommendation

Northern Staff recommends Board approval of Purchase Order No. 21-374 in the amount of \$30,882.95 to Ferreira Construction Southern Division Co., Inc.

**BID TABULATION
ROADWAY OUTFALL PIPE REPAIR
Unit of Development No. 3A**

Ferreira Construction

Thompson Contracting

D.S. Easkins Construction

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity
1	Roadway Outfall Pipe Repair		
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			

Unit Cost	Item Cost
	\$30,882.95
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-

Unit Cost	Item Cost
	\$32,750.00
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-

Unit Cost	Item Cost
	Declined
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-

Total Bid Price	\$30,882.95	\$32,750.00	\$0.00
------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

Cross

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity
1	Roadway Outfall Pipe Repair		
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			

Unit Cost	Item Cost
	Declined
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-

Unit Cost	Item Cost
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-

Unit Cost	Item Cost
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-

Total Bid Price	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------



**Northern Palm Beach County
Improvement District**

Purchase Order
No.

21-374

Purchase Order

Vendor :627

Ferreira Construction Company

Attn: Accounts Payable
13000 SE Flora Avenue
Hobe Sound, FL 33455

Phone - / Fax -

Billing and Shipping Address

359 Hiatt Drive
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418
(561) 624-7830 Ext
Fax (561) 624-7839

Document Information

Document Date 03/15/2021
Required Date 03/16/2021
Prepared By JARED J. KNEISS

Workflow ID 07
Status Board 2 Documents
Description Roadway Drainage Outfall Emergency Repair

Change Order 0

Project No
Invoice to Y
follow

Comments : Fund balance from 2018/19 catch basin cleaning in reserves fund requested to cover the balance of repairs.

Qty	Unit Type	Fund	GL Acct	Item Description	Unit Price	Total
1	EA	03A1	54617	Roadway Drainage Outfall Emergency Repair	30,882.95	30,882.95

Total : \$30,882.95

Approval Information

SUSAN P. SCHEFF Board 03/16/2021 11:11 AM
ONEAL BARDIN JR. Executive Director 03/16/2021 10:37 AM
KATHLEEN E. ROUN Finance Director 03/16/2021 10:36 AM
LAURA L. HAM Budget Manager 03/16/2021 8:53 AM
CLIFFORD D. BEAT Deputy Director 03/15/2021 12:22 PM
KENNITH R. ROUN Department Manager 03/15/2021 12:20 PM
JARED J. KNEISS Requester 03/15/2021 12:14 PM
JARED J. KNEISS Requester 03/15/2021 10:10 AM

This Purchase Order Authorizes the purchase of the items or services in the quantities and the amounts specified above by the purchaser identified above on the presentation of proper identification at time of purchase.

The Purchase Order number must appear on billing invoices and packages and billing of the purchase must be submitted to the address shown above.

NPBCID is exempt from payment of State sales tax under Exemption 85-8012560376C-1 Exp. 5-31-23.

Annual Contracts-Work shall be completed in accordance with existing Agreement between Northern and Vendor listed herein. Payment shall be in accordance with said agreement, attached scope and budget. Payment for work shall not exceed the herein authorized fee without an approved written change to this Purchase Order.

**RECOMMENDED DISBURSEMENTS FOR
MARCH 24, 2021 BOARD MEETING**

	BOND/COI**	EIPC*	NOTE PROCEEDS	LANDOWNER FUNDS	TOTALS
Unit No. 2C - Alton	78,768.26			11,895.77	90,664.03
Unit No. 21 - Old Marsh		154,108.00			154,108.00
Unit No. 53 - Arden	31,181.63			-	31,181.63
	109,949.89	154,108.00	-	11,895.77	275,953.66

* Equity in Pooled Cash

**Cost of Issuance

UNIT OF DEVELOPMENT NO. 2C

DISBURSEMENT NO. 147

MARCH 24, 2021

	LANDOWNER			TOTALS
	BOND	NOTE	FUNDS	
CONSTRUCTION:				
Arazoza Bros.	8,000.00		-	
(Parcel G Landscape Buffer)				8,000.00
ENGINEERING:				
Caufield & Wheeler, Inc.	59,504.63		11,895.77	
(Alton Project Engineer-Construction)				
Arcadis U.S., Inc.	1,949.50		-	
(DE - Alton Construction)				73,349.90
OTHER PROFESSIONALS:				
Caldwell & Pacetti	4,400.00		-	
(Plan of Improvement Review)				4,400.00
MISCELLANEOUS:				
Davidson Fixed Income Mgmt.	124.04			
NPBCID Reimbursements				
(Marcum LLC- Audit)	2,848.41			
(NPBCID Personnel Time)	1,941.68			
				4,914.13
	78,768.26	-	11,895.77	90,664.03

**UNIT OF DEVELOPMENT NO. 21
DISBURSEMENT NO. 24
MARCH 24, 2021**

	<u>EIPC</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
CONSTRUCTION:		
MWI Corporation	<u>154,108.00</u>	
(Pump Station Modifications)		154,108.00
	<u>154,108.00</u>	<u>154,108.00</u>

**UNIT OF DEVELOPMENT NO. 53
DISBURSEMENT NO. 94
MARCH 24, 2021**

	BOND	LANDOWNER FUNDS	TOTAL
ENGINEERING:			
Michael Schorah & Assoc. (PE Construction Phase)	<u>24,495.00</u>		24,495.00
OTHER PROFESSIONALS:			
Caldwell & Pacetti (Legal Services)	<u>2,000.75</u>		2,000.75
MISCELLANEOUS:			
NPBCID Reimbursement (Marcum LLC- Audit)	<u>2,241.59</u>		
(NPBCID Personnel Time)	<u>2,444.29</u>		
	<u>31,181.63</u>	-	31,181.63



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839 · www.npbcid.org

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TO: Matthew J. Boykin
L. Marc Cohn
Gregory Block
Adrian M. Salee
Ellen T. Baker

DATE: March 24, 2021

FROM: Katie Roundtree, Finance Director

THROUGH: O’Neal Bardin Jr., Executive Director

RE: Consider Acceptance of Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020–Marcum, LLP

Background

A copy of the audit and Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 has been provided to each of the board members under separate cover. Northern’s Auditors, Marcum LLP, have included in the package a separate report of “communication to those charged with governance.” Staff is pleased to report that the audit reflects an unmodified opinion as well as no adverse Management Letter comments.

Fiscal Impact

There is no fiscal impact associated with this action.

Recommendation

Northern Staff recommends acceptance of the Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2020.

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR
ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020-MARCUM, LLP**

This document will be distributed under separate cover.

March 3, 2021

To the Board of Supervisors, the Budget, Banking and Audit Committee
and the Executive Director
Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District (the District) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, and *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our planning communication letter to you dated November 3, 2020. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Significant Audit Findings

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the District are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. We noted no transactions entered into by the District during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. There were no sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements presented during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditors' report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated March 3, 2021.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the District's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditors' opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the District's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

Other Matters

We applied certain limited procedures to the Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund and Management's Discussion and Analysis, which are required supplementary information (RSI) that supplements the basic financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We did not audit the RSI and do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

We were engaged to report on the combining nonmajor fund financial statements, the combined schedule of bonds payable and individual schedule of bonds payable, which accompany the financial statements but are not RSI. With respect to this supplementary information, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

We were not engaged to report on the introductory section, which accompany the financial statements but are not RSI. We did not audit or perform other procedures on this other information and we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of the Board of Supervisors, the Budget, Banking and Audit Committee and management of the District and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

Marcum LLP

Marcum LLP



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839 · www.npbcid.org

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TO: Matthew J. Boykin
L. Marc Cohn
Gregory Block
Adrian M. Salee
Ellen T. Baker

DATE: March 24, 2021

FROM: C. Danvers Beatty, P.E. Deputy Director

THROUGH: O'Neal Bardin Jr., Executive Director

RE: Unit of Development No. 1 – Gramercy Park
Consider Approval of Purchase Order No. 21-254 to Palmera Complete
Landscaping, LLC
EPB-10 South Canal Right-of-Way, Exotic Tree and Brush Removal

Background

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District maintains the EPB-10 South Canal within Unit 1 - Gramercy Park. A routine inspection identified areas that are in need of removal of exotic trees and brush within the EPB-10 South canal system.

A request for quotations was sent to six of Northern's General Service Contractors. Palmera Complete Landscaping, LLC submitted the only quote in the amount of \$45,000 (see attached bid tabulation as well as letters from the other contractors declining the opportunity to bid on the project). Palmera Complete Landscaping, LLC has conducted similar work for Northern in the past and is qualified to complete the scope of this project.

Fiscal Impact

There are sufficient maintenance funds budgeted in FY 2020/21 budget for this expenditure.

Recommendation

Northern Staff recommends Board approval of the referenced Purchase Order No. 21-254 in the amount of \$45,000.00 to Palmera Complete Landscaping, LLC.

BID TAB

Unit 1 Epb-10 Canal Right of Way Exotic Tree and Brush Removal Project

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Palmera Complete Landscpaing		No Bid R&D Paving		No Bid Southeastern Excavating	
				Unit Cost	Item Cost	Unit Cost	Item Cost	Unit Cost	Item Cost
1	Labor: Cut down below grade all Exotic Trees, Brush, and chemically treat all stumps. The distance approximately 2500 Lineal Feet by 30 feet wide on the South Canal Right of Way and slope, with an additional 700 Lineal Feet east of Military Trail. The Contractor is to Haul off and dispose of all material that has been cut, trimmed or fallen in Canal and on	LS	1	\$29,000.00	\$29,000.00		\$ -		\$ -
2	NPDES:Basic maintenance Practice. Silt Booms, Silt Fence, Etc....	LS	1	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00		\$ -		\$ -
3	Site Restoration, Back Fill, Grading, Sod, Seeding and Mulching	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00		\$ -		\$ -
4	Work Plan to include means and methods, i.e. Schedule, equipment, to be used, cost of rental if any and disposal method.	LS	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00		\$ -		\$ -
5									
6									
Total Bid Price					\$45,000.00		\$ -		\$ -

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	No Bid Tree Huggers		No Bid Kirk's Bobcat Service		No Bid Grassroots	
				Unit Cost	Item Cost	Unit Cost	Item Cost	Unit Cost	Item Cost
1	Labor: Scope of Work: Cut down below grade all Exotic Trees, Brush, and chemically treat all stumps. The distance approximately 2500 Lineal Feet by 30 feet wide on the South Canal Right of Way and slope, with an additional 700 Lineal Feet east of Military Trail. The Contractor is to Haul off and dispose of all material that has been cut, trimmed or fallen in Canal and on Right of Way.	LS	1		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
2	NPDES:Basic maintenance Practice. Silt Booms, Silt Fence, Etc....	LS	1		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
3	Site Restoration, Back Fill, Grading, Sod, Seeding and Mulching	LS	1		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
4	Work Plan to include means and methods, i.e. Schedule, equipment, to be used, cost of rental if any and disposal method.	LS	1		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
5	Equipment		1		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
6									
Total Bid Price				No Bid	\$ -	No Bid	\$ -	No Bid	\$ -



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418
Phone 561-624-7830 ~ Fax. 561-624-7839

Quote and Proposal Return Form (Mandatory)

R.F.Q. Return Date: February 1st 2021

Staff Lead: Randy E. Cross

Unit Number and Project Name: Unit 1 Epb-10 South Canal Right of Way Exotic Tree and Brush Removal Project.

We, (I) Nancy G. Rosso of R & D Paving, LLC,
have

(Representative & Corporation Name)

Reviewed the materials and site conditions for the referenced project and, in accordance with me

General Services Contract hereby propose the following:
(applicable contract title)

Within 30 calendar days, upon notification to proceed as received by Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, we (I), will commence the work as outlined in the Scope of Service for a total fee of: \$_____.

_____ and _____
(Signature) (Date)

OR

We (I) have reviewed the materials forwarded with this request. By my signature and return of this form we opt not to submit a proposal for this project. Please provide a reason for your choosing not to bid at this time so that we may better utilize your services in future.

[Signature] and 1/18/2021
(Signature) (Date)

Return this form, by FAX OR E-MAIL, no later than 2/1/2021 at 1:00 PM; indicating an interest to provide service by entering a proposed amount OR signing at item #2, the election not to participate in this project.

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
Randy E. Cross
Email: Randy@npbcid.org
Office: 561-624-7830, Ext. 1134
Fax: 561-624-7839



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418
Phone 561-624-7830 ~ Fax. 561-624-7839

Quote and Proposal Return Form (Mandatory)

R.F.Q. Return Date: February 1st 2021

Staff Lead: Randy E. Cross

Unit Number and Project Name: Unit 1 Epb-10 South Canal Right of Way Exotic Tree and Brush Removal Project.

We, (I) _____ of _____,
have

(Representative & Corporation Name)

Reviewed the materials and site conditions for the referenced project and, in accordance with me

_____ Contract hereby propose the following:
(applicable contract title)

Within 30 calendar days, upon notification to proceed as received by Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, we (I), will commence the work as outlined in the Scope of Service for a total fee of: \$_____.

_____ and _____
(Signature) (Date)

OR

We (I) have reviewed the materials forwarded with this request. By my signature and return of this form we opt not to submit a proposal for this project. Please provide a reason for your choosing not to bid at this time so that we may better utilize your services in future.

Seamus J. [Signature] 2/4/21 and Insufficient equipment to provide service requested.
(Signature) (Date)

Return this form, by FAX OR E-MAIL, no later than 2/1/2021 at 1:00 PM; indicating an interest to provide service by entering a proposed amount OR signing at item #2, the election not to participate in this project.

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
Randy E. Cross
Email: Randy@npbcid.org
Office: 561-624-7830, Ext. 1134
Fax: 561-624-7839



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418
Phone 561-624-7830 ~ Fax. 561-624-7839

Quote and Proposal Return Form (**Mandatory**)

R.F.Q. Return Date: February 1st 2021

Staff Lead: Randy E. Cross

Unit Number and Project Name: Unit 1 Epb-10 South Canal Right of Way Exotic Tree and Brush Removal Project.

We, (I) _____ of _____,
have

(Representative & Corporation Name)

Reviewed the materials and site conditions for the referenced project and, in accordance with me

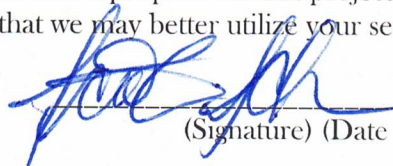
_____ Contract hereby propose the following:
(applicable contract title)

Within 30 calendar days, upon notification to proceed as received by Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, we (I), will commence the work as outlined in the Scope of Service for a total fee of: \$ _____.

_____ and _____
(Signature) (Date)

OR

We (I) have reviewed the materials forwarded with this request. By my signature and return of this form we opt not to submit a proposal for this project. Please provide a reason for your choosing not to bid at this time so that we may better utilize your services in future.

 2/1/21 and Southeastern Excavating
(Signature) (Date)

Return this form, by FAX **OR** E-MAIL, no later than 2/1/2021 at 1:00 PM; indicating an interest to provide service by entering a proposed amount **OR** signing at item #2, the election not to participate in this project.

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
Randy E. Cross
Email: Randy@npbcid.org
Office: 561-624-7830, Ext. 1134
Fax: 561-624-7839



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418
Phone 561-624-7830 ~ Fax. 561-624-7839

Quote and Proposal Return Form (Mandatory)

R.F.Q. Return Date: February 1st 2021

Staff Lead: Randy E. Cross

Unit Number and Project Name: Unit 1 Epl-10 South Canal Right of Way Exotic Tree and Brush Removal Project.

We, (I) Jennifer Spear of The Grassroots Corporation,
have

(Representative & Corporation Name)

Reviewed the materials and site conditions for the referenced project and, in accordance with me

General Services Contract hereby propose the following:

(applicable contract title)

Within 30 calendar days, upon notification to proceed as received by Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, we (I), will commence the work as outlined in the Scope of Service for a total fee of: \$_____.

_____ and _____
(Signature) (Date)

OR

We (I) have reviewed the materials forwarded with this request. By my signature and return of this form we opt not to submit a proposal for this project. Please provide a reason for your choosing not to bid at this time so that we may better utilize your services in future.

Jennifer Spear and 2-4-21
(Signature) (Date)

Return this form, by FAX OR E-MAIL, no later than 2/1/2021 at 1:00 PM; indicating an interest to provide service by entering a proposed amount OR signing at item #2, the election not to participate in this project.

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
Randy E. Cross
Email: Randy@npbcid.org
Office: 561-624-7830, Ext. 1134
Fax: 561-624-7839



**Northern Palm Beach County
Improvement District**

Purchase Order
No.

21-254

Purchase Order

Vendor :1094

Palmera Complete Landscaping

P.O. Box 1934
Indiantown, FL 34956
Phone - / Fax -

Billing and Shipping Address

359 Hiatt Drive
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418
(561) 624-7830 Ext
Fax (561) 624-7839

Document Information

Document Date 02/02/2021
Required Date 02/12/2021
Prepared By RANDY E. CROSS

Workflow ID 07
Status Board 2 Documents
Description Unit 1 Epb-10 Exotic Tree and Brush Removal

Change Order 0
Project No
Invoice to Y
follow

Comments : I have sent emails to the following contractors. 1. Palmera Complete Landscaping LLC 2. Southeastern Eastern Excavating inc. 3. R&D Paving Inc. 4. Grassroots Inc. 5. Kirk's Bobcat Service 6. Tree Huggers

Qty	Unit Type	Fund	GL Acct	Item Description	Unit Price	Total
1	EA	0101	54604	Unit 1 Epb-10 Exotic Tree and Brush Removal	45,000.00	45,000.00

Total : \$45,000.00

Approval Information

SUSAN P. SCHEFF	Board	03/11/2021 12:13 PM
ONEAL BARDIN JR.	Executive Director	03/11/2021 12:01 PM
KATHLEEN E. ROUN	Finance Director	02/03/2021 1:35 PM
LAURA L. HAM	Budget Manager	02/03/2021 9:38 AM
CLIFFORD D. BEAT	Deputy Director	02/03/2021 9:00 AM
KENNITH R. ROUN	Department Manager	02/03/2021 7:57 AM
RANDY E. CROSS	Requester	02/02/2021 12:03 PM

This Purchase Order Authorizes the purchase of the items or services in the quantities and the amounts specified above by the purchaser identified above on the presentation of proper identification at time of purchase.
The Purchase Order number must appear on billing invoices and packages and billing of the purchase must be submitted to the address shown above.
NPBCID is exempt from payment of State sales tax under Exemption 85-8012560376C-1 Exp. 5-31-23.
Annual Contracts-Work shall be completed in accordance with existing Agreement between Northern and Vendor listed herein. Payment shall be in accordance with said agreement, attached scope and budget. Payment for work shall not exceed the herein authorized fee without an approved written change to this Purchase Order.

UNIT NO. 2C – ALTON

STATUS REPORT



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839 · www.npbcid.org

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TO: Matthew J. Boykin
L. Marc Cohn
Gregory Block
Adrian M. Salee
Ellen T. Baker

DATE: March 24, 2021

FROM: C. Danvers Beatty, P.E., Deputy Director

THROUGH: O'Neal Bardin Jr., Executive Director

RE: Unit of Development No. 2C – Alton
Consider Purchase Agreement and Temporary Construction Easement
Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) I-95 Project

Background

FDOT is in the process of designing and will ultimately construct additional lanes within the I-95 Right-of-Way adjacent to Unit 2C, Alton. The proposed widening is located adjacent to a Northern owned buffer tract on the west side of I-95 between Donald Ross Road and Hood Road. In order to facilitate the construction of the proposed improvements, FDOT has requested Northern provide a ten year Temporary Construction Easement. Attached is a Purchase Agreement in the amount of \$53,750.00 which stipulates the FDOT will pay for the Temporary Construction Easement (also attached) and the legal and engineering fees.

Fiscal Impact

All costs associated with this endeavor will be provided by FDOT through the Purchase Agreement.

Recommendation

Northern Staff and General Counsel recommend approval of the Purchase Agreement with FDOT, approval of the Temporary Construction Easement and authorization for the execution of closing documents.

III. Conditions and Limitations

- (a) Seller is responsible for all taxes due on the property up to, but not including, the day of closing.
- (b) Seller is responsible for delivering marketable title to Buyer. Marketable title shall be determined according to applicable title standards adopted by the Florida Bar in accordance with Florida Law subject only to those exceptions that are acceptable to Buyer. Seller shall be liable for any encumbrances not disclosed in the public records or arising after closing as a result of actions of the Seller.
- (c) Seller shall maintain the property described in **Section I** of this agreement until the day of closing. The property shall be maintained in the same condition existing on the date of this agreement, except for reasonable wear and tear.
- (d) Any occupancy of the property described in **Section I** of this agreement by Seller extending beyond the day of closing must be pursuant to a lease from Buyer to Seller.
- (e) The property described in **Section I** of this agreement is being acquired by Buyer for transportation purposes under threat of condemnation pursuant to **Section 337.25 Florida Statutes**.
- (f) Pursuant to **Rule 14-10.004, Florida Administrative Code**, Seller shall deliver completed **Outdoor Advertising Permit Cancellation Form(s), Form Number 575-070-12**, executed by the outdoor advertising permit holder(s) for any outdoor advertising structure(s) described in **Section I** of this agreement and shall surrender, or account for, the outdoor advertising permit tag(s) at closing.
- (g) Seller agrees that the real property described in **Section I** of this agreement shall be conveyed to Buyer by conveyance instrument(s) acceptable to Buyer.
- (h) Seller and buyer agree that this agreement represents the full and final agreement for the herein described sale and purchase and no other agreements or representations, unless incorporated into this agreement, shall be binding on the parties.
- (i) Other: See addendum

- (j) Seller and Buyer agree that a real estate closing pursuant to the terms of this agreement shall be contingent on delivery by Seller of an executed Public Disclosure Affidavit in accordance with **Section 286.23, Florida Statutes**.

IV. Closing Date

The closing will occur no later than 60 days after Final Agency Acceptance.

V. Typewritten or Handwritten Provisions

Any typewritten or handwritten provisions inserted into or attached to this agreement as addenda must be initialed by both Seller and Buyer.

- There is an addendum to this agreement. Page 4 is made a part of this agreement.
- There is not an addendum to this agreement.

VI. Seller and Buyer hereby acknowledge and agree that their signatures as Seller and Buyer below constitute their acceptance of this agreement as a binding real estate contract.

It is mutually acknowledged that this Purchase Agreement is subject to Final Agency Acceptance by Buyer pursuant to **Section 119.0711, Florida Statutes**. A closing shall not be conducted prior to 30 days from the date this agreement is signed by Seller and Buyer to allow public review of the transaction. Final Agency Acceptance shall not be withheld by Buyer absent evidence of fraud, coercion, or undue influence involving this agreement. Final Agency Acceptance shall be evidenced by the signature of Buyer in **Section VII** of this agreement.

Seller(s)

Buyer

Signature Date

State of Florida Department of Transportation

Type or Print Name

BY: _____
Signature Date

Signature Date

Type or Print Name and Title

Type or Print Name

VII. FINAL AGENCY ACCEPTANCE

The Buyer has granted Final Agency Acceptance this ____ day of _____, _____.

BY: _____
Signature

Type or Print Name and Title

Legal Review: _____
Date

Type or Print Name and Title

Addendum to Purchase Agreement

The Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) and the Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District (NPBCID) agree as follows:

FDOT agrees that it will construct the hereinafter defined project substantially in accordance with the construction plans and specifications attached as Exhibit "B" to this Addendum (the "Project"). If the Project is not so implemented, or if the property is put to use other than that specified in the Temporary Construction Easement (the "TCE") to be conveyed by NPBCID to FDOT, NPBCID shall have the same remedies as would have been afforded the NPBCID had the matter been resolved in accordance with Ch. 73, 74 or 337, Florida Statutes, by jury verdict with these plans and specification of the Project having been made part of the record at trial.

FDOT agrees that it shall notify NPBCID or its representative no less than 30 days prior to commencing construction operations associated with the proposed gravity wall and fence identified in the plans and specification attached as Exhibit "B". A silt fence shall be installed by the Contractor along the western boundary of the Temporary Construction Easement for delineation and erosion control purposes. In the event of any damage during construction to NPBCID landscaping, FDOT shall ensure that its Contractor is compliant in restoring said NPBCID landscaping to its original preconstruction condition. The Contractor shall provide safe and reasonable access to NPBCID and its agents or contractors in order for them to maintain the existing landscaping located on the remaining property during construction of the Project.

FDOT and NPBCID agree that these conditions shall survive the closing.

Seller(s)

Buyer

Signature

Date

State of Florida Department of Transportation

By:

Type or Print Name

Signature

Signature

Date

Type or Print Name and Title

Type or Print Name

Legal Review: _____

Date

Type or Print Name

Exhibit A

Item/Segment No. 4132651
Section 93220-2474
12-19-19

Temporary Easement

Parcel No. 706 State Road 9 Palm Beach County Description

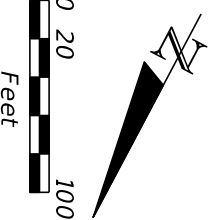
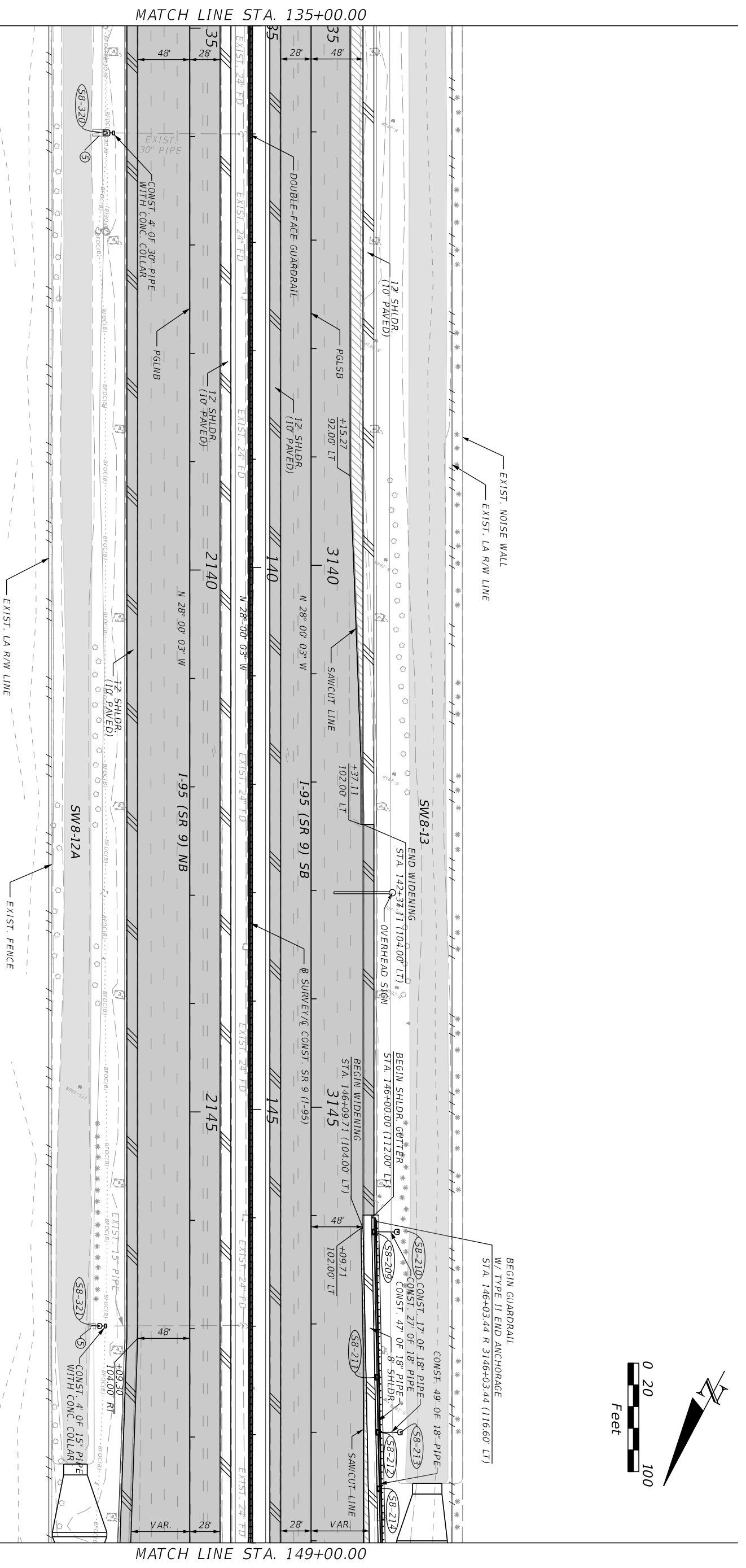
A portion of Tract BW, ARTISTRY, according to the plat there of, as recorded in Plat Book 125, Page 26 of the Public Records of Palm Beach County, Florida, lying in Section 26, Township 41 South, Range 42 East; said portion lying adjacent and Westerly of the Westerly Existing Limited Access Right of Way line of State Road 9 (I-95) extending no more than 5.00 feet between Baseline of Survey Stations 148+90.00 and 157+30.00 as shown on Sheets 15 and 16 of the Florida Department of Transportation Right of Way Map for Item/Segment No. 4132651, Section 93220-2476.

Containing 4,200 square feet, more or less.

A temporary easement for the purpose of tying in and harmonizing said property and the gravity walls and/or earthen berm, etc., together with the right of access, ingress and egress, along with any other incidences necessary or convenient in connection with the construction to be undertaken by the Department, in State Road No. 9 (I-95) adjacent thereto.

This Easement is granted upon the condition that the sloping and/or grading upon the above land shall not extend beyond the limits outlined above, and that all grading or sloping shall conform to all existing structural improvements within the limits designated, and all work will be performed in such manner that the existing structural improvements will not be damaged.

This Easement shall expire upon the completion of this transportation project but no later than the last day of December 2034.



LEGEND

- REMOVE EXIST. PIPE
- REMOVE EXIST. PIPE TO CONC. JACKET
- REMOVE EXIST. PIPE TO PROP. DRAINAGE STRUCTURE
- PLUG AND FILL EXIST. PIPE
- REMOVE EXIST. DRAINAGE STRUCTURE
- REMOVE EXIST. SPILLWAY

LEGEND

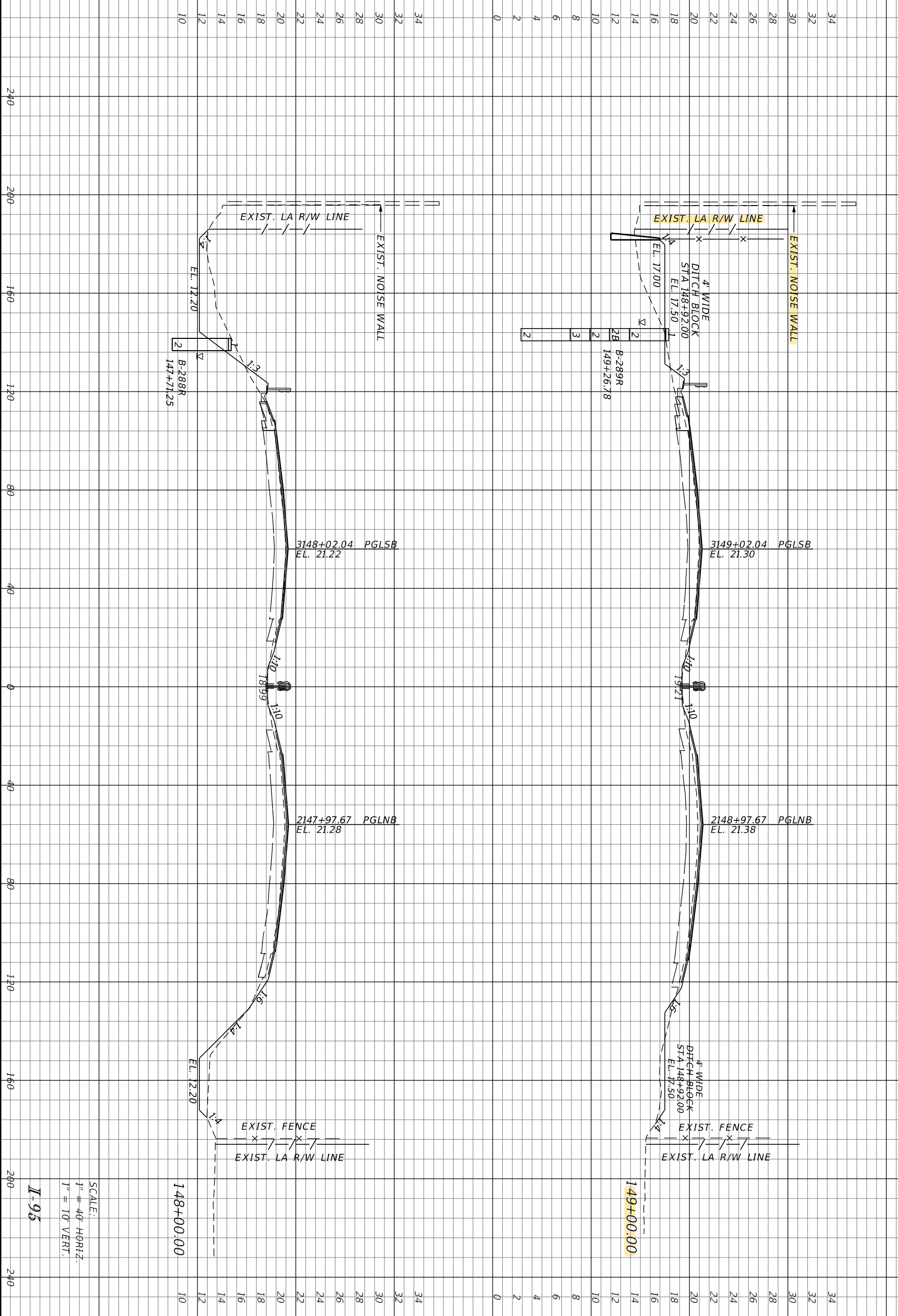
	PAVED SHOULDER
	MILLING AND RESURFACING
	WIDENING

REVISIONS		
DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE

DOUGLAS R. GREEN, P.E. P.E. LICENSE NUMBER 42579 RS&H, INC. 3125 W. COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 130 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309-3451 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION 5620	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROAD NO. SR 9 COUNTY PALM BEACH FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 4132651-52-01	SHEET NO. 29
---	--	--------------

6/28/2019 10:05:28 AM c:\pw\work\vr\sl_pw\cubam\00157607\PLAN\RD9.dgn

Regular Exc. Embankment
 A V A V



DATE	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	DESCRIPTION

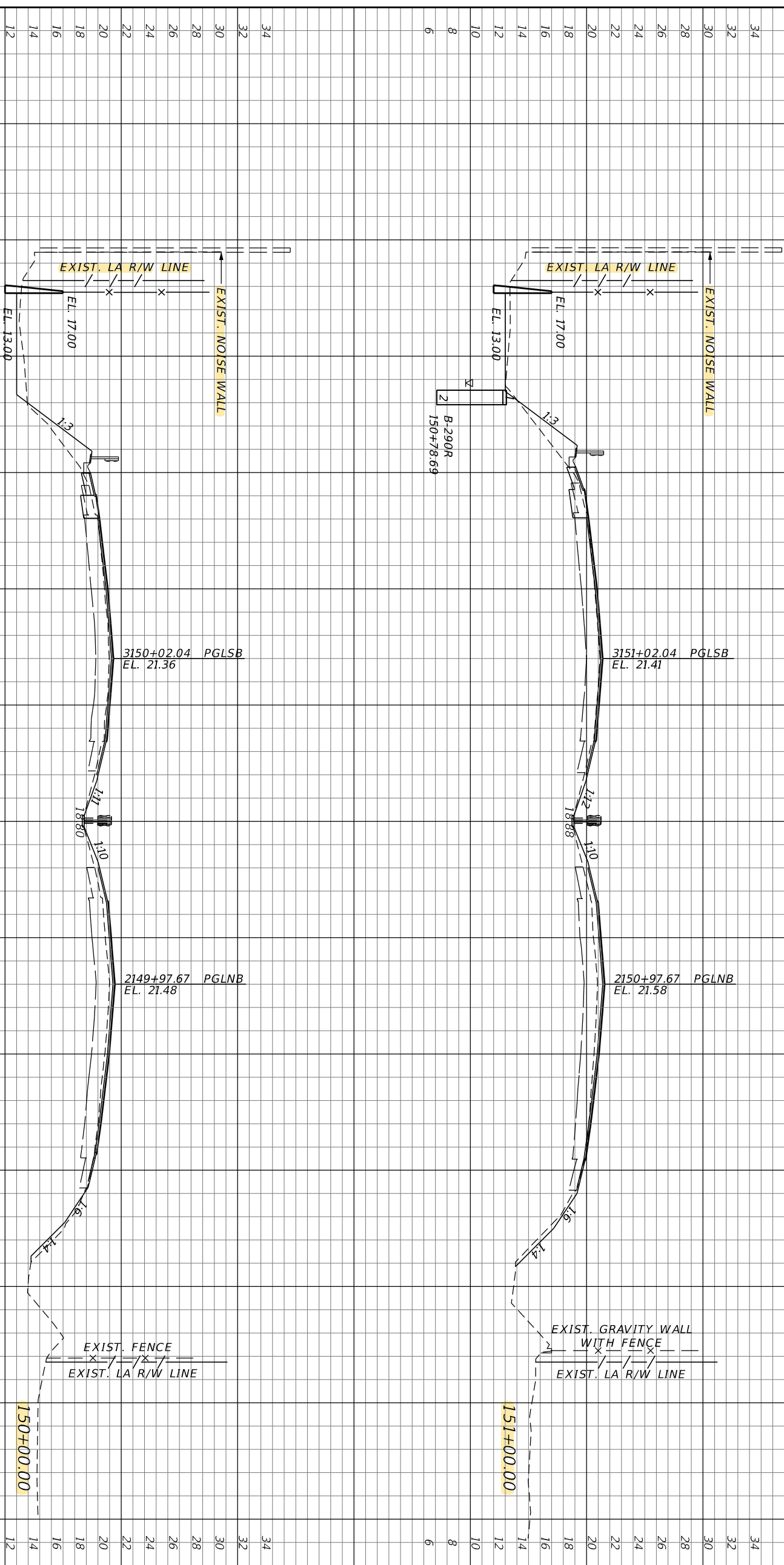
DOUGLAS R. GREEN, P.E.
 P.E. LICENSE NUMBER 42579
 RS&H, INC.
 3125 W. COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 130
 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309-3451
 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION 5620

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		
ROAD NO.	COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID
SR 9	PALM BEACH	413265-1-52-01

CROSS SECTIONS

SHEET NO. **295**

Q CONST. SR 9 (I-95)



SCALE:
1" = 40' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERT.

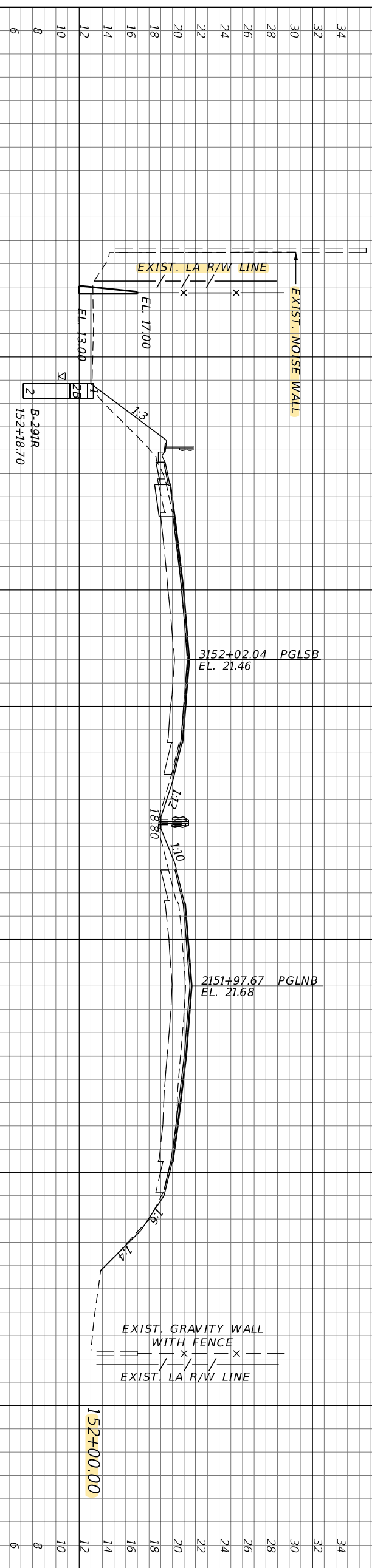
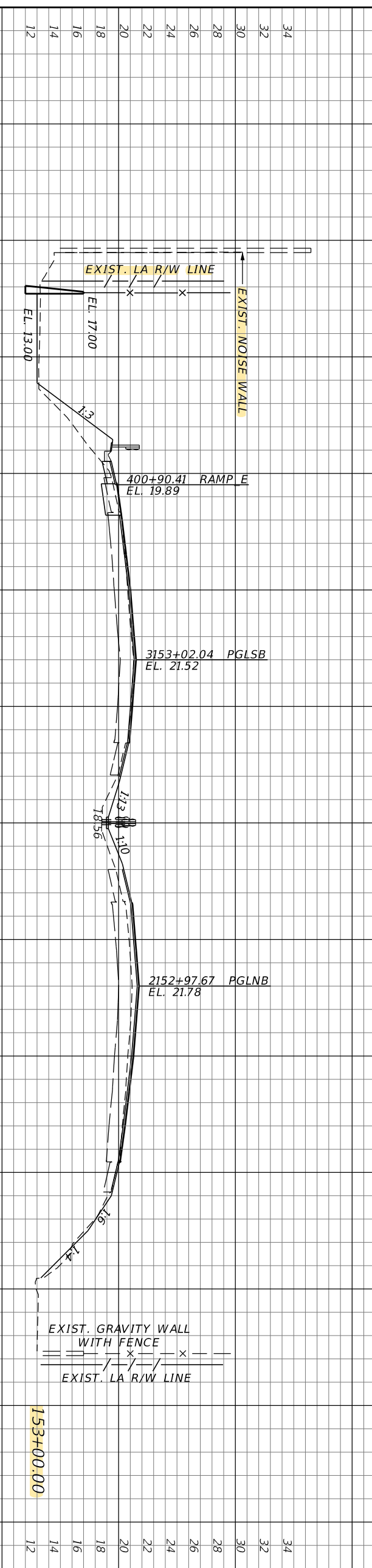
I-95

Regular Exc.	Embankment
A	V
V	A
V	V

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	ROAD NO.	COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID	SHEET NO.
							DOUGLAS R. GREEN, P.E. P.E. LICENSE NUMBER 42579 RS&H, INC. 3125 W. COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 130 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309-3451 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION 5620	SR 9	PALM BEACH	413265-1-52-01	296

CROSS SECTIONS

Regular Exc. Embankment
 A V A V



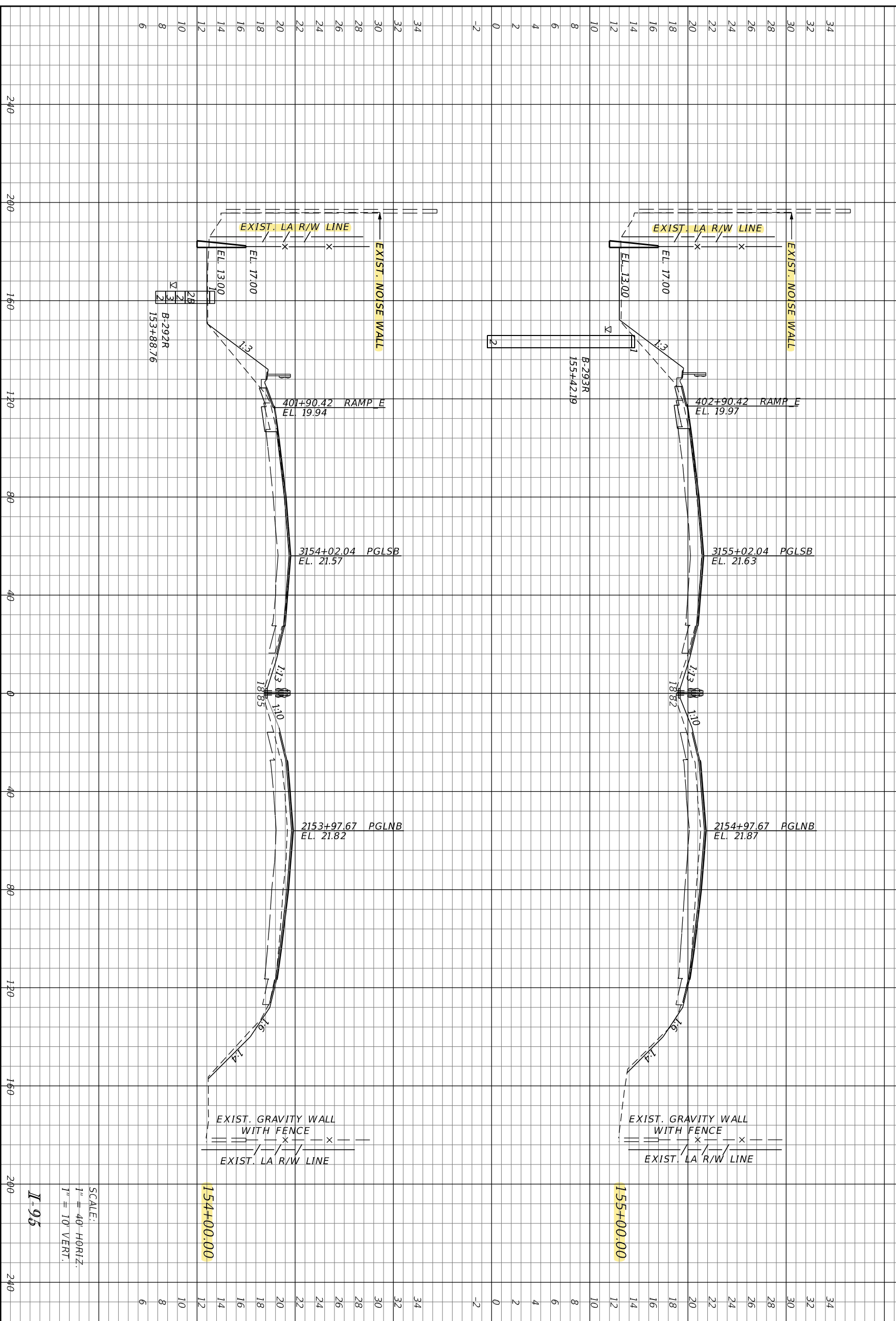
SCALE:
 1" = 40' HORIZ.
 1" = 10' VERT.

I-95

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	DESCRIPTION
DOUGLAS R. GREEN, P.E. P.E. LICENSE NUMBER 42579 RS&H, INC. 3125 W. COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 130 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309-3451 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION 5620				
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY: PALM BEACH ROAD NO.: SR 9 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: 413265-1-52-01				
CROSS SECTIONS				SHEET NO. 297

Q CONST. SR 9 (1-95)

Regular Exc. Embankment
A V A V



SCALE:
1" = 40' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERT.

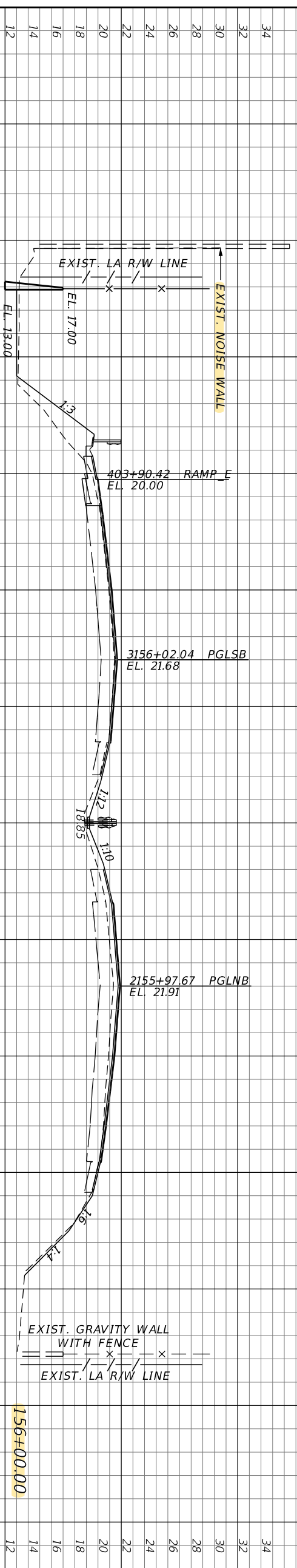
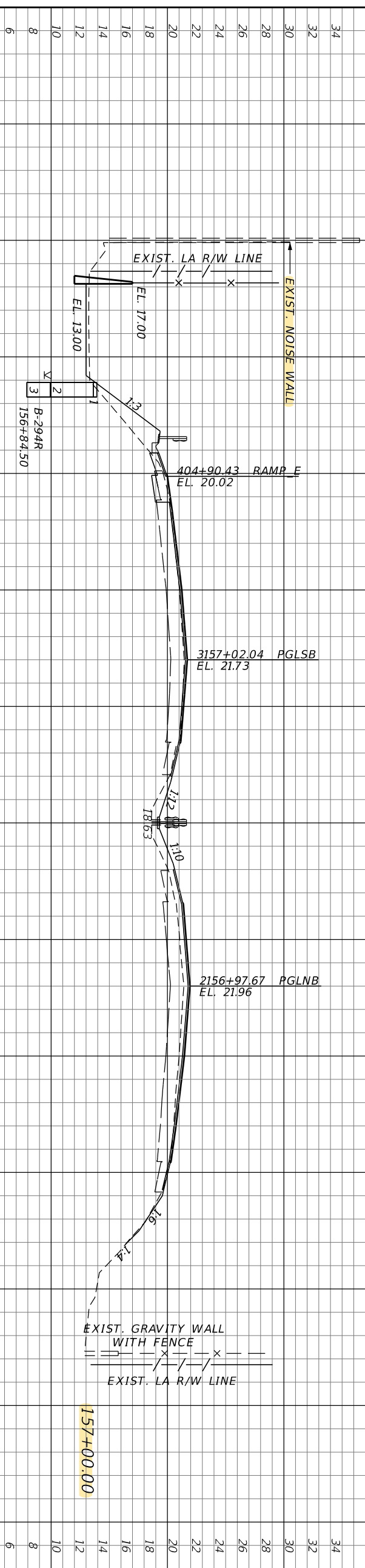
1+95

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	DESCRIPTION	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	ROAD NO.	COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID	SHEET NO.
					DOUGLAS R. GREEN, P.E. P.E. LICENSE NUMBER 42579 RS&H, INC. 3125 W. COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 130 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309-3451 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION 5620	SR 9	PALM BEACH	413265-1-52-01	298

CROSS SECTIONS

Q CONST. SR 9 (I-95)

Regular Exc.	Embankment
A V	A V

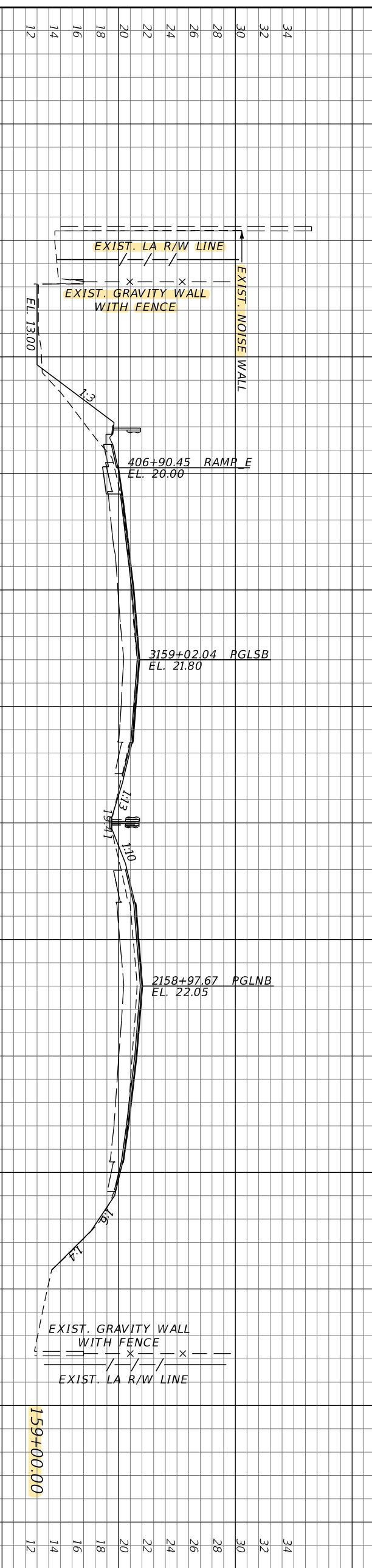


SCALE:
 1" = 40' HORIZ.
 1" = 10' VERT.

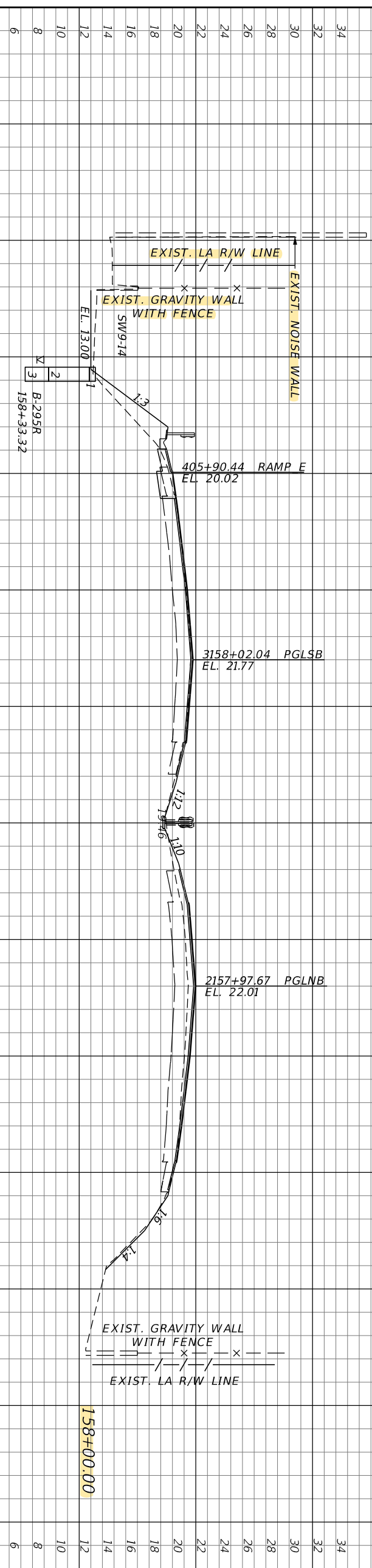
I-95

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DOUGLAS R. GREEN, P.E. P.E. LICENSE NUMBER 42579 RS&H, INC. 3125 W. COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 130 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309-3451 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION 5620	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	ROAD NO. SR 9	COUNTY PALM BEACH	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 4132651-52-01	CROSS SECTIONS	SHEET NO. 299
------	-------------	-----------	------	-------------	---	--	------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------	------------------

Regular Exc. Embankment
 A V A V



Q CONST. SR 9 (I-95)



SCALE:
 1" = 40' HORIZ.
 1" = 10' VERT.

I-95

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	DESCRIPTION

DOUGLAS R. GREEN, P.E. P.E. LICENSE NUMBER 42579 RS&H, INC. 3125 W. COMMERCIAL BLVD., SUITE 130 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309-3451 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION 5620		STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	ROAD NO. SR 9	COUNTY PALM BEACH	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 4132651-52-01
---	--	--	---------------	-------------------	------------------------------------

SHEET NO. 300

08-TE.02-07/18

This instrument prepared under the direction of:

Elizabeth S. Quintana, Esq. _____

District Four Assistant General Counsel

Legal Description prepared by:

Luis A. Gaztambide, P.S.M. (12-19-2019)

Document prepared by:

Grace K. Abel (02-03-2020)

Florida Department of Transportation

Right of Way Production Services

3400 W. Commercial Boulevard

Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Parcel No. 706.1

Item/Segment No. 4132651

Section: 93220-2476

Managing District: 04

S.R. No. 9 (I-95)

County: Palm Beach

TEMPORARY EASEMENT

THIS EASEMENT Made this _____ day of _____, 20____, by **NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, an independent special district of the State of Florida**, whose address is: 359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418-7106, Grantor, and the **STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**, its successors and assigns, Grantee.

WITNESSETH that for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar and other valuable considerations, receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor hereby gives, grants, bargains and releases to the Grantee, a temporary easement for the purpose of tying in and harmonizing said property and the gravity walls and/or earthen berm, etc., together with the right of access, ingress and egress, along with any other incidences necessary or convenient in connection with the construction to be undertaken by the Department, in State Road No. 9 (I-95) in, over, under, upon and through the following described land in Palm Beach County, Florida, viz:

Parcel No. 706

Item/Segment No. 4132651

A portion of Tract BW, ARTISTRY, according to the plat there of, as recorded in Plat Book 125, Page 26 of the Public Records of Palm Beach County, Florida, lying in Section 26, Township 41 South, Range 42 East; said portion lying adjacent and Westerly of the Westerly Existing Limited Access Right of Way line of State Road 9 (I-95) extending no more than 5.00 feet between Baseline of Survey Stations 148+90.00 and 157+30.00 as shown on Sheets 15 and 16 of the Florida Department of Transportation Right of Way Map for Item/Segment No. 4132651, Section 93220-2476.

Containing 4,200 square feet, more or less.

THIS EASEMENT is granted upon the condition that the sloping and/or grading upon the above land shall not extend beyond the limits outlined above, and that all grading or sloping shall conform to all existing structural improvements within the limits designated, and all work will be performed in such manner that the existing structural improvements will not be damaged.

It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that the rights granted herein shall terminate upon completion of this transportation project, but no later than the last day of December 2034.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has caused these presents to be executed in its name, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, by its proper officers thereunto duly authorized, the day and year first above written.

**NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, an
independent special district of the State
of Florida**

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence
of: (Two witnesses required by Florida Law)

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Witness Signature:

(DISTRICT SEAL)

Print Witness Name:

Witness Signature:

ATTEST:

Print Witness Name:

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF PALM BEACH

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of _____ physical presence or _____ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 20_____, by _____, as _____ of **NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, an independent special district of the State of Florida**, on behalf of the District, who is personally known to me or who has produced _____ as identification.

(SEAL)

Notary Public

Printed or stamped name of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839 · www.npbcid.org

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TO: Matthew J. Boykin
L. Marc Cohn
Gregory Block
Adrian M. Salee
Ellen T. Baker

DATE: March 24, 2021

FROM: C. Danvers Beatty, P.E., Deputy Director

THROUGH: O'Neal Bardin Jr., Executive Director

RE: Unit of Development No. 16 – Palm Beach Park of Commerce
Consider Acceptance of Water Management Easement
Permit No. PER-16-147

Background

On March 2, 2020, Northern issued Permit No. PER-16-147 to Insurance Auto Insurance Corp. for the IAAI West project. The work authorized in the permit includes drainage facilities and improvements that are being conveyed to Northern by separate Bill of Sale. A field modification to the proposed drainage connection is required as a result of a conflict with an existing Florida Power & Light power pole. This easement accommodates the relocation of the proposed outfall pipe and will provide Northern adequate property interest for access and maintenance of these new facilities.

Fiscal Impact

There are no fiscal impacts relating to the acceptance of the Water Management Easement.

Recommendation

Northern Staff and General Counsel recommend acceptance of the attached Water Management Easement.

This Instrument was Prepared by
and is to be Returned to:

Kenneth W. Edwards, Esquire
Caldwell Pacetti Edwards Schoech & Viator LLP
1555 Palm Beach Lakes Blvd., Suite 1200
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

WATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENT

THIS WATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENT (the “Easement”) is granted this ____ day of _____, 2021 by **IAA Palm Beach Developer, LP**, a Delaware limited partnership whose office address is 1776 Peachtree Street, NW, Suite 100, Atlanta, Georgia, 30309 (hereinafter referred to as the “Grantor”), to **Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District**, an independent special district of the State of Florida, whose office address is 359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418, (hereinafter referred to as “Northern”).

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Grantor is the record fee simple absolute owner of that real property described in attached Exhibit “A” (said real property being hereinafter referred to as the “Easement Area”); and,

WHEREAS, Northern requires an easement in, over, under and upon the Easement Area for access and surface/stormwater storage, management and drainage purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Grantor intends by this Easement to grant to Northern a perpetual non-exclusive easement in, over, under and upon the Easement Area for access and surface water/stormwater storage, management and drainage purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **RECITALS.** The above recitals are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof.
2. **EASEMENT.** The Grantor hereby grants to Northern a perpetual non-exclusive easement in, over, under and upon the Easement Area for: (a) ingress and egress, (b) the installation, construction, operation, inspection, maintenance, enlargement, upgrade, repair and/or replacement of surface water/stormwater storage, management and drainage facilities, systems, structures and works, which may include but are not limited to lakes, canals, berms, pipes, controls, culverts and appurtenances and (c) the use, relocation, removal and/or disposal of any soil or fill located therein or thereon.
3. **USAGE.** Northern’s employees, consultants, agents, licensees, suppliers and contractors are authorized to use the Easement granted herein for the purposes herein specified and the Grantor agrees that unless and until specifically approved in a written permit issued by

Northern, it will not authorize or allow any trees, fixtures, facilities, works or structures to be installed in, over, under or upon the Easement Area.

4. **ASSIGNMENT.** Northern shall not assign, convey or transfer any of the rights or easements granted to it hereunder, either directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the Grantor or the then fee simple absolute owner, as the case may be, of the Easement Area and any attempt to do so shall be null and void; provided, however, this prohibition shall not apply to an assignment by Northern to a governmental entity or agency.

5. **JOINDER AND SUBORDINATION.** Grantor does hereby agree that upon Northern's written request, to provide to Northern a customary joinder and subordination agreement, in recordable form, executed by all mortgagees having an interest in the Easement Area, in which said mortgagees subordinate their mortgage interests in the Easement Area to the easements and authorizations granted herein (while retaining their mortgage liens on the underlying fee owned by Grantor) and, if requested by Northern, a full release executed by any and all property owners, creditors, construction lienors, or holders of any other security interests which encumber the Easement Area that is subject to the easements and authorizations herein.

6. **WARRANTY OF TITLE.** Grantor does hereby fully warrant fee simple absolute title to the Easement Area and will defend the same against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever claimed by, through or under it, and that Grantor has good right and lawful authority to grant this Easement to Northern.

7. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.** Where the context of this Easement allows or permits, the terms "Grantor" and "Northern" shall also include their respective grantees, successors and assigns.

8. **PARTIES BOUND BY AGREEMENT.** This Easement, including all rights, easements, authorizations and conditions, shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the Grantor and Northern, together with their respective grantees, successors and assigns, and shall be a covenant that runs with the land.

9. **MODIFICATIONS.** Any modification of this Easement shall be binding only if evidenced in a written instrument signed by each party or an authorized representative of each party that is recorded in the Official Records of Palm Beach County, Florida.

10. **ENFORCEMENT.** In the event of any controversy, claim or dispute relating to this Easement or its breach, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable expenses, attorney's fees, and costs for legal proceeding pertaining thereto.

11. **CONSTRUCTION.** The parties acknowledge that each has shared equally in the drafting of this Easement and, accordingly, no court construing this Easement shall construe it more strictly against one party than the other and every covenant, term and provision of this Easement shall be construed simply according to its fair meaning.

12. **GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.** The easements, warranties, covenants, authorizations and agreements contained herein shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida as now and hereafter in force. Further, the venue of any litigation arising out of this Easement shall be exclusively in the Fifteenth Judicial Circuit in and for Palm Beach County, Florida.

13. **NOTICES.** Any notice provided for or concerning this Easement shall be in writing and shall be deemed sufficiently given when sent by prepaid certified or registered mail to the respective address of each party as set forth at the beginning of this Easement or at any subsequent address for either of the parties or their successors and assigns.

14. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Easement shall be effective as of the date it is signed by the last of all parties hereto to sign same.

[EXECUTION ON ATTACHED PAGES]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have signed and sealed this document on the day and year hereinafter set forth.

Executed by GRANTOR, this _____ day of _____, 2021.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of the following
subscribing witnesses:

IAA Palm Beach Developer, LP, a
Delaware limited partnership

By: YTG Florida, LLC, a Delaware limited
liability company, Its: General Partner

By: YTG Ventures, LP, a Delaware limited
partnership, Its: sole Member

By: YTG Investors, LLC, a Georgia limited
liability company, Its: General Partner

Witness #1
Print Name: _____

By: _____
J. Bradford Smith, Manager

Witness #2
Print Name: _____

STATE OF GEORGIA

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2021, J. Bradford Smith as Manager of YTG Investors, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company, as general partner of YTG Ventures, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, the sole Member of YTG Florida, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the General Partner of IAA Palm Beach Developer, LP, a Delaware limited partnership, on behalf of the partnership.

(Notary Seal)

Notary Public State of Georgia

Print/Type/Stamp Name

Personally Known OR Produced Identification
Type of Identification Produced _____.

A C C E P T A N C E

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, by and through its undersigned authorized officer does hereby accept and consent to the terms and conditions of this Easement this _____ day of _____, 2021.

[DISTRICT SEAL]

NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

ATTEST:

By: _____
Assistant Secretary

By: _____
Print: _____
Title: _____

MORTGAGEE'S CONSENT AND SUBORDINATION

The undersigned, **RENASANT BANK**, a Mississippi state chartered bank (“Mortgagee”), being the Mortgagee referred to in that certain Mortgage, Assignment of Rents and Leases, and Security Agreement dated December 1, 2020, recorded in Official Records Book 31994, Page 561, recorded in the Public Records of Palm Beach County, Florida (hereinafter referred to as the “Mortgage”) and which encumbers that certain property more particularly described in said Mortgage.

The Mortgagee hereby consents to the grant of the attached Easement over the real property described in such Easement.

The Mortgagee hereby agrees that its Mortgage shall be subject to the attached Easement and subordinate to said Easement.

[EXECUTION ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused these presents to be executed in manner and form sufficient to bind the Mortgagee this ____ day of _____, 2021.

ATTEST:

RENASANT BANK, a Mississippi state chartered bank

By: _____

By: _____

Print: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2021, by _____, as _____, for RENASANT BANK, a Mississippi state chartered bank, on behalf of the bank.

(Notary Seal)

Notary Public State of _____

Print/Type/Stamp Name

Personally Known OR Produced Identification
Type of Identification Produced _____.

Exhibit "A"

[SEE ATTACHED LEGAL DESCRIPTION]

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGEND/ABBREVIATIONS

Ⓞ – CENTERLINE
FPL – FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
LB – LICENSED BUSINESS
NPBID – NORTHERN PALM BEACH IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

O.R.B. – OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK
P.O.B. – POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C. – POINT OF COMMENCEMENT

NOTES:

1. REPRODUCTIONS OF THIS SURVEY ARE NOT VALID WITHOUT A SIGNED SEALED OR VERIFIABLE ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE OF A FLORIDA LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR.
2. LANDS SHOWN HEREON WERE NOT ABSTRACTED BY THE SURVEYOR.
3. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE RELATIVE TO A GRID BEARING OF N88°40'23"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF PARCEL "A" IN THAT CERTAIN AFFIDAVIT OF LOT COMBINATION RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 30828, PAGE 1873 AND SCRIVENER'S AFFIDAVIT RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 31244, PAGE 1090, PUBLIC RECORDS OF PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA.
4. , RELATIVE TO THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, EAST ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (1990 ADJUSTMENT)
5. THE "LAND DESCRIPTION" HEREON WAS PREPARED BY THE SURVEYOR.
6. ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS TO SURVEY SKETCH BY OTHER THAN THE SIGNING PARTY OR PARTIES IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE SIGNING PARTY OR PARTIES.

CERTIFICATE:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ATTACHED SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION OF THE HEREON DESCRIBED PROPERTY IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AS PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION ON MARCH 17, 2021. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THIS SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION MEETS THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE SET FORTH IN RULE 5J-17, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, ADOPTED BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS PURSUANT TO FLORIDA STATUTES 472.027.

SHEET 1 OF 6



CAULFIELD & WHEELER, INC.

CIVIL ENGINEERING – LAND SURVEYING
7900 GLADES ROAD – SUITE 100
BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33434
PHONE (561)-392-1991 / FAX (561)-750-1452

DAVID P. LINDLEY
REGISTERED LAND
SURVEYOR NO. 5005
STATE OF FLORIDA
L.B. 3591

DATE 3/17/2021

DRAWN BY dpl

F.B./ PG. NONE

SCALE NONE

JOB NO. 8111WDEadd

PALM BEACH PARK OF COMMERCE IAAI
NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
DRAINAGE EASEMENT SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

EXHIBIT "A"

DESCRIPTION:

BEING A PORTION OF PARCEL "A" IN THAT CERTAIN AFFIDAVIT OF LOT COMBINATION RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 30828, PAGE 1873 AND SCRIVENER'S AFFIDAVIT RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 31244, PAGE 1090, PUBLIC RECORDS OF PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "A"; THENCE N.88°40'23"W. ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "A", A DISTANCE OF 74.32 FEET TO POINT OF BEGINNING NO. 1; THENCE CONTINUE N.88°40'23"W. ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 34.02 FEET; THENCE N.03°03'59"E., A DISTANCE OF 393.89 FEET; THENCE N.01°19'35"E., A DISTANCE OF 138.49 FEET; THENCE N.87°08'14"W., A DISTANCE OF 207.38 FEET; THENCE N.02°51'46"E., A DISTANCE OF 101.99 FEET TO A POINT OF INTERSECTION WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "A"; THENCE S.87°08'14"E. ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 3.43 FEET; THENCE S.21°19'21"E., A DISTANCE OF 64.68 FEET; THENCE S.87°08'26"E., A DISTANCE OF 4.08 FEET; THENCE S.02°51'46"W., A DISTANCE OF 8.99 FEET; THENCE S.87°08'14"E., A DISTANCE OF 206.49 FEET; THENCE S.01°19'35"W., A DISTANCE OF 172.11 FEET; THENCE S.03°03'59"W., A DISTANCE OF 393.37 FEET TO POINT OF BEGINNING NO. 1. CONTAINING 27,567 SQUARE FEET OR 0.6329 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

TOGETHER WITH

BEING A PORTION OF PARCEL "A" IN THAT CERTAIN AFFIDAVIT OF LOT COMBINATION RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 30828, PAGE 1873 AND SCRIVENER'S AFFIDAVIT RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORD BOOK 31244, PAGE 1090, PUBLIC RECORDS OF PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCEMENT POINT NUMBER 2 BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "A"; THENCE S.88°40'23"E. ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "A", A DISTANCE OF 304.08 FEET TO POINT OF BEGINNING NUMBER 2; THENCE CONTINUE S.88°40'23"E. ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 10.01 FEET; THENCE N.00°24'42"W., A DISTANCE OF 329.90 FEET; THENCE S.01°19'35"W., A DISTANCE OF 329.75 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 1,650 SQUARE FEET OR 0.0379 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

SHEET 2 OF 6



CAULFIELD & WHEELER, INC.

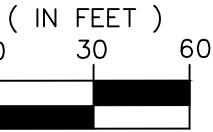
CIVIL ENGINEERING - LAND SURVEYING
7900 GLADES ROAD - SUITE 100
BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33434
PHONE (561)-392-1991 / FAX (561)-750-1452

**PALM BEACH PARK OF COMMERCE IAAI
NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
DRAINAGE EASEMENT SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION**

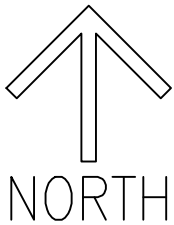
DATE	3/17/2021
DRAWN BY	dpl
F.B./ PG.	NONE
SCALE	NONE
JOB NO.	8111WDEadd

EXHIBIT "A"

GRAPHIC SCALE



1 INCH = 60 FEET



CORPORATE ROAD SOUTH

80' PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

(PLAT BOOK 68, PAGES 88-89)

S87°08'14"E
3.43'

S21°19'21"E
64.68'

40'

PC

40'

S87°08'14"E

S87°08'14"E 237.25'

PC

N. LINE PARCEL "A"

S87°08'26"E
4.08'

S02°51'46"W

8.99' 34' NPBID DRAINAGE EASEMENT

22'X22' UTILITY EASEMENT
(O.R.B. 9354, PAGE 1742)

101.99'
N02°51'46"E

S87°08'14"E 206.49'

N87°08'14"W 207.38'

PARCEL "A"
LOT COMBINATION

(O.R.B. 30828, PAGE 1873)

N03°03'59"E
393.89'

N01°19'35"E 138.49'

34' NPBID DRAINAGE EASEMENT

S01°19'35"W 172.11'
S03°03'59"W 393.37'

34' NPBID DRAINAGE EASEMENT
10' FPL EASEMENT
(O.R.B. 7087, PAGE 821)

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET 4

SHEET 3 OF 6



CAULFIELD & WHEELER, INC.

CIVIL ENGINEERING - LAND SURVEYING
7900 GLADES ROAD - SUITE 100
BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33434
PHONE (561)-392-1991 / FAX (561)-750-1452

PALM BEACH PARK OF COMMERCE IAAI
NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
DRAINAGE EASEMENT SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

DATE 3/17/2021

DRAWN BY dpl

F.B./ PG. NONE

SCALE 1"=60'

JOB NO. 8111WDEadd

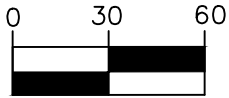
EXHIBIT "A"

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET 3



GRAPHIC SCALE

(IN FEET)



1 INCH = 60 FEET

PARCEL "A"
LOT COMBINATION

(O.R.B. 30828, PAGE 1873)

N03°03'59"E 393.89'

10' FPL EASEMENT
(O.R.B. 7087, PAGE 821)

S03°03'59"W
393.37'

34' NPBID DRAINAGE EASEMENT

- 25' FPL EASEMENT (O.R.B. 4075, PAGE 134)
- 25' UTILITY ACCESS EASEMENT (PLAT BOOK 45, PAGES 70-71)
- 15' UTILITY EASEMENT (PLAT BOOK 45, PAGES 70-71)
- 15' FPL EASEMENT (O.R.B. 4075, PAGE 132)

CANAL TRACT 9
(O.R.B. 6297, PAGE 1252)
(O.R.B. 6326, PAGE 113)

S. 1/4 CORNER OF SECTION 17
TOWNSHIP 41 SOUTH, RANGE 41 EAST

BEARING BASIS
N88°40'23"W

SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 17

295.39'

20

N88°40'23"W

N88°40'25"W

P.O.B.#1

P.O.C.#1
SE CORNER
PARCEL "A"

SHEET 4 OF 6



CAULFIELD & WHEELER, INC.

CIVIL ENGINEERING - LAND SURVEYING
7900 GLADES ROAD - SUITE 100
BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33434
PHONE (561)-392-1991 / FAX (561)-750-1452

PALM BEACH PARK OF COMMERCE IAAI
NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
DRAINAGE EASEMENT SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

DATE 3/17/2021

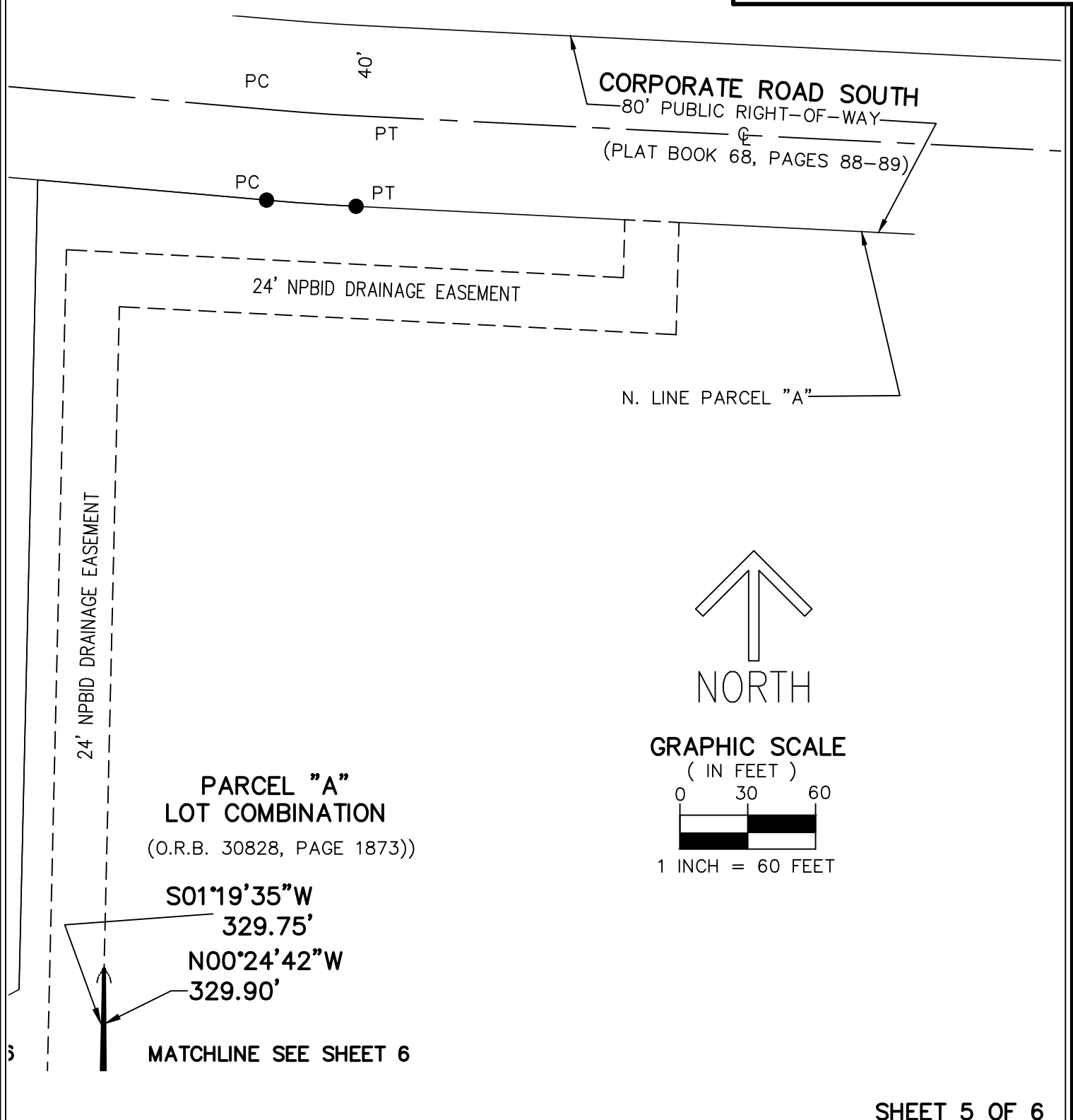
DRAWN BY dpl

F.B./ PG. NONE


SCALE 1"=60'

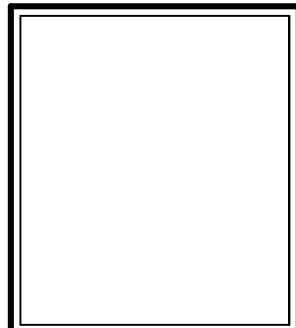
JOB NO. 8111WDEadd

EXHIBIT "A"



SHEET 5 OF 6

CAULFIELD & WHEELER, INC.

 CIVIL ENGINEERING - LAND SURVEYING
 7900 GLADES ROAD - SUITE 100
 BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33434
 PHONE (561)-392-1991 / FAX (561)-750-1452

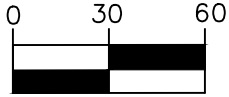


DATE	3/17/2021
DRAWN BY	dpl
F.B./ PG.	NONE
SCALE	1"=60'
JOB NO.	8111WDEadd

**PALM BEACH PARK OF COMMERCE IAAI
 NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
 DRAINAGE EASEMENT SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION**

EXHIBIT "A"

GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)



1 INCH = 60 FEET

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET 5

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET

PARCEL "A"
LOT COMBINATION
(O.R.B. 30828, PAGE 1873)

PARCEL "A"
LOT COMBINATION
(O.R.B. 30828, PAGE 1873)



25' FPL EASEMENT
(O.R.B. 4075, PAGE 134)
25' UTILITY ACCESS EASEMENT
(PLAT BOOK 45, PAGES 70-71)

24' NPBID DRAINAGE EASEMENT

57.62' 329.75'
N00°24'42"W 329.90'

S88°40'23"E 304.08'

P.O.C.#2
SW CORNER
PARCEL "A"

S. LINE OF PARCEL "A"
15' UTILITY EASEMENT
(PLAT BOOK 45, PAGES 70-71)
15' FPL EASEMENT
(O.R.B. 4075, PAGE 132)

P.O.B.#2 S88°40'23"E 10.01'

CANAL TRACT 9

(O.R.B. 6297, PAGE 1252)
(O.R.B. 6326, PAGE 113)

S. LINE S. 1/4 CORNER OF SECTION 17
TOWNSHIP 41 SOUTH, RANGE 41 EAST

165.00'

SHEET 6 OF 6



CAULFIELD & WHEELER, INC.

CIVIL ENGINEERING - LAND SURVEYING
7900 GLADES ROAD - SUITE 100
BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33434
PHONE (561)-392-1991 / FAX (561)-750-1452

PALM BEACH PARK OF COMMERCE IAAI
NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
DRAINAGE EASEMENT SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

DATE 3/17/2021

DRAWN BY dpl

F.B./ PG. NONE

SCALE 1"=60'

JOB NO. 8111WDEadd



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839 · www.npbcid.org

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TO: Matthew J. Boykin
L. Marc Cohn
Gregory Block
Adrian M. Salee
Ellen T. Baker

DATE: March 24, 2021

FROM: O'Neal Bardin Jr., Executive Director

RE: Unit of Development No. 18 – Ibis Golf and Country Club
Consider City of West Palm Beach Owner Consent Form
East Road Entrance Guardhouse Relocation

Background

The Ibis Property Owners Association (POA) has prepared a new site plan for the relocation of the East Entrance Guardhouse structure and seeks the approval of the City of West Palm Beach (City). The City requires the owner of the property on which construction is to occur to execute a consent form acknowledging their approval of said construction activities. Northern is currently in the process of reviewing a permit for the proposed relocation and the review by the City will be concurrent with Northern's review. Northern's General Counsel has reviewed the document and included language revisions which further protect Northern's interest.

Fiscal Impact

The Ibis POA is responsible for payment of the City's professional consulting fees resulting from the review of the POA's plans.

Recommendation

Northern Staff and Consultants recommend the Board of Supervisors authorize the execution of the City of West Palm Beach Consent Form subject to acceptance of Northern's language revisions.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

UPON APPLICATION SUBMITTAL, INSERT RECEIVED DATE STAMP HERE



2021 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

PRE-SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. It is required that the applicant, or a representative, meet with a Planner prior to completing this application. Adequate time shall be provided prior to an application deadline.
2. The applicant must fill out and sign the form below, and provide all material listed on **page 2** of this application.
3. The applicant, or a representative, must schedule an appointment with a Planner to submit the application.

TYPE OF APPLICATION: PD AMENDMENT (MINOR)

PROJECT NAME: Ibis Golf & Country Club

PROJECT LOCATION: Street Address: 8840 Sandhill Way E

City: West Palm Beach State: FL Zip Code: 33412

PROPERTY CONTROL NUMBER: 74-41-42-13-06-018-0000 (If more than one PCN is included in the application request, please check here and attach a list of all PCNs involved.)

PROPERTY OWNER: Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District

APPLICANT: Ibis Property Owners Assn, Inc.

AGENT/CONTACT PERSON: Brian Terry - Insite Studio Inc.

PHONE NO.: 561.249.0940 FAX NO.: _____ E-MAIL: brianterry@insitestudio.com

MAILING ADDRESS: Street Address: 8144 Okeechobee Blvd, Suite A

City: West Palm Beach State: FL Zip Code: 33411

(I) (WE) affirm and certify that (I) (WE) understand and will comply with the provisions and regulations of the City of West Palm Beach Zoning and Land Development Regulations. (I) (WE) further certify that the above statements and the statements and showings made in any paper or plans submitted herewith are true to the best of (my) (our) knowledge and belief. Further, (I) (WE) understand that the application, attachments and fees become part of the Official Records of the Development Services Department – Planning Division and are not returnable. (I) (WE) also recognize that if one or more deficiencies exist in the application, (I) (WE) will be notified of the deficient items, and the department shall take no further action on the application until the required information is submitted. (I) (WE) understand that misrepresentation of information contained within this application may be cause to void any development approvals associated with this application.

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT: _____ DATE: _____

▲ IMPORTANT! All applicants may be required to meet with the appropriate neighborhood association(s) and/or district commissioner(s) as part of the review process. Please contact the Neighborhood Services Division (561) 822-1412 and/or the City Commission Office (561) 822-1390 to schedule necessary meetings. Please advise the Development Services Department – Planning Division (561) 822-1435, of the date, time, and location of such meetings, or for more information.

A. REQUIRED MATERIALS

Please refer below to determine the materials required for a specific type of application. The Development Services Director, or his/her designee, has the discretion to require from the applicant additional studies, data, or analysis upon an evaluation of the application, allowing for reasonable time to prepare and submit such information. The application may not move forward until this additional information is provided.

Type of Application	B. Drawings & Details	C. Application Fee	C. Advertising Fee	C. Engineering Stamp Fee	D. Traffic Control / School Capacity	E. Project Exit Sheet	F. Justification Letter	G. Marker & Posting	H. Architectural Drawings	I. Site Plan & Utility Plans	J. Engineering Documents	K. Survey	L. Warranty Over/As-Consent	M. Professional Certification	N. City Services & Utilities	O. Traffic Study	P. Unified Control	Q. Market Study	R. Standards for Compliance	S. Other Requirements
Amendment	✓	\$10.66			1	4	2					4	1		1				1	3
Certificate of Conformity	✓	\$200		*											1				1	4
Class A Special Use Permit	✓	\$1000+ Per Motor	\$402	\$404	*		4	2	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	*	1		1	*
Final Review of Physical Impact (PI) Amendment (Major)	✓	\$3000	\$482	\$848	2	1	4	2	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	*			1	
DOB Amendments (Minor)	✓	\$1000		*	*	1	4		*	4	*	*	1		*					
Due of Significant Impact (DSI)	✓	\$3000	\$482	\$848	2	1	4	2	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	3	1		1	
DSI Amendment (Major)	✓	\$3000	\$482	\$848	2	1	4	2	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	*			1	
DSI Amendment (Minor)	*	\$300		*	*	1	4		*	4	*	*	1		*					
Development Agreement	✓		\$482	\$848																
Future Land Use Map Amendment	✓	\$30000	\$10.66	\$212	2	1	4	3				4	1	1	1	*			1	1
Planned Development (PD)	✓	\$3000	\$648	\$848	2	1	4	2	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	3	1		1	1
PD Amendment (Major)	✓	\$3000	\$482	\$848	2	1	4	2	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	*			1	
PD Amendment (Minor)	*	\$300		*	*	1	4		*	4	*	*	1		*					
Recording	✓	\$3000	\$402	\$212		1	4	2				4	1	1	1		1		1	
Site Plan Review (Normal Level I)	✓	\$1000		\$848	2	1	4		4	4	4	4	1	1	1	*			1	
Site Plan Amendment (Minor-Level I)		\$300		*	*	1	4		*	4	*	*	1		*				1	
Site Plan Review (Formal-Level II)	✓	\$1500		\$848	2	1	4		4	4	4	4	1	1	1	*			1	
Site Plan Amendment (Minor-Level II)		\$300		*	*	1	4		*	4	*	*	1		*				1	
Site Plan Review (Level III)	✓	\$3000	\$482	\$848	2	1	4	2	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	*			1	
Subdivision (Major - Plat/Right)	✓	\$3000	\$402	\$848	2	1	4	2	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	*			1	4
Subdivision (Minor - Plat/Right)	✓	\$600	\$216	\$606		4	1	1	4	4	4	4	1	1	1				1	4
Subdivision / US SPR	✓	\$300		\$212		4			4	4	4	4	1	1	1					4
Subdivision / US SPR (Non-Ending Plat/Right)	✓	\$300							4	4	4	4	1	1	1					4
Trust Change (DOB)	✓	\$3000	\$106				4												1	

Key: (1-15) = Number of copies, (✓) = Items required by the applicant, (*) = Items which may be required.

▲ IMPORTANT: All items shall be submitted in hard copy format and electronic format. Additional formats may be required for certain items. Please refer to each item description for more information.

OWNER'S CONSENT FORM

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District _____, the sole owner of record of the property legally described as:

Print Name of Owner

Refer to Attachment _____

If additional space is needed for the legal description, please check here and attach additional pages as necessary.

Street Address: _____ 8840 Sandhill Way E _____

City: West Palm Beach State: FL Zip Code: 33412 PCN: 74-41-42-13-06-018-0000

If more than one PCN is included in the application request, please check here and attach a list of all PCNs involved.

states that he/she has thoroughly examined and is familiar with the application submitted to the City of West Palm Beach

Development Services Department – Planning Division, submitted by _____ Brian Terry - Insite Studio Inc. _____

Agent/Representative Name

on behalf of _____ Ibis Property Owners Assn, Inc. _____, and expressly consents to the use of the subject

Applicant's Name

property for the purpose described in the application and expressly consents to all conditions which may be agreed to for the application which may be imposed.

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District _____ understands that the granting of an application with any

Print Name of Owner

conditions made apart thereof, may affect the future development of the subject property.



Signature _____

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, the foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, by

If individual:

_____, an individual
(Name of Person Acknowledging)

If corporation:

_____, as _____
(Name of Person Acknowledging) (Position, Type of Authority, Officer)

for _____
(Name of Corporation)

Personally Known; OR

Produced Identification – Type of Identification Produced: _____



Signature of Notary Public _____

Name of Notary Typed, Printed or Stamped _____

Place Notary Seal Stamp Above

Commission Number _____

NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT CONDITIONS TO OWNER CONSENT FOR THE ATTACHED IBIS PROPERTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC. APPLICATION TO THE CITY OF WEST PALM BEACH DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT—PLANNING DIVISION

The exercise and use of the attached Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District (hereinafter “Northern”) Owner’s Consent is subject to and conditioned upon the following:

- (1) this Consent is personal and shall not be exercised by anyone besides Brian Terry of Insite Studio, Inc.; and
- (2) this Consent is granted only as to that specific application (the “Application”) submitted by the Ibis Property Owners Association, Inc. to the Development Services Department—Planning Division of the City of West Palm Beach for the demolition of the existing East Entrance Gatehouse and construction of a new East Entrance Gatehouse pursuant to the Site Plans and Landscaping Plans dated March 16, 2021 applicable thereto; and
- (3) No change to the scope, purpose or nature of the Application is permitted unless such change has been approved in writing by either O’Neal Bardin Jr. or Danvers Beatty, the Executive Director and Deputy Director, respectively, prior to such changes proffer, submittal or approval; and
- (4) No restrictive usage conditions or financial obligation conditions shall be imposed upon the subject real property or Northern unless approved in advance and in writing by either O’Neal Bardin Jr. or Danvers Beatty, the Executive Director and Deputy Director, respectively, of Northern; and
- (5) any other use of this Consent is prohibited and actions taken in reliance upon such prohibited use shall be null and void ab initio.

(The Balance of this Page Intentionally Left Blank)



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839 · www.npbcid.org

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TO: Matthew J. Boykin
L. Marc Cohn
Gregory Block
Adrian M. Salee
Ellen T. Baker

DATE: March 24, 2021

FROM: C. Danvers Beatty, P.E., Deputy Director

THROUGH: O'Neal Bardin Jr., Executive Director

RE: Unit of Development No. 31 – BallenIsles Country Club
Consider Ratification of Purchase Order No. 21-298 to The Grassroots Corporation
PGA Boulevard Guardhouse Partial Demolition

Background

In December of 2020, the overhang portion of the guardhouse on the outbound lane was struck by a delivery vehicle and severely damaged. A structural evaluation was conducted and it was determined that the damages were catastrophic in nature and require demolition of the entire overhang portion. A demolition plan was also prepared as a result of the findings identified in the structural report. The outbound lane effected by the damage has been closed since the accident occurred pending resolution of the insurance claim with the delivery vehicle's owner.

In an effort to expedite the demolition, a request for quotations was sent to three of Northern's General Service contractors and two quotes were received. The Grassroots Corporation submitted the lowest quote in the amount of \$27,750.00 (see attached bid tabulation). The Grassroots Corporation has conducted this type of work before for the District and is very capable of providing the requested services.

Fiscal Impact

Funding for this project will be provided by the insurance carrier for the delivery vehicle's owner.

Recommendation

Northern Staff recommend Board ratification of Purchase Order No. 21-298 in the amount of \$27,750.00 to The Grassroots Corporation.



**Northern Palm Beach County
Improvement District**

Purchase Order
No.

21-298

Purchase Order

Vendor :903

Grassroots Corporation

6072 Eagles Nest Drive
Jupiter, FL 33458
Phone - / Fax -

Billing and Shipping Address

359 Hiatt Drive
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418
(561) 624-7830 Ext
Fax (561) 624-7839

Document Information

Document Date 02/17/2021
Required Date 02/27/2021
Prepared By ERIC A. VINCENT

Workflow ID 07
Status Board 2 Documents
Description Unit 31 PGA Guard House East Canopy
Demolition due to 12 1 2020 truck
accident

Change Order 0
Project No
Invoice to Y
follow

Comments : LH: Not a budgeted item, but makes sense to go ahead with demo after repeated problem of cars crashing into it. Sufficient fund balance is available to fund the demo.

Qty	Unit Type	Fund	GL Acct	Item Description	Unit Price	Total
1	EA	3101	54606	Unit 31 PGA Guard House East Canopy Demolition	27,750.00	27,750.00

Total : \$27,750.00

Approval Information

SUSAN P. SCHEFF	Board	02/26/2021 1:58 PM
ONEAL BARDIN JR.	Executive Director	02/26/2021 12:56 PM
KATHLEEN E. ROUN	Finance Director	02/26/2021 11:42 AM
LAURA L. HAM	Budget Manager	02/18/2021 1:39 PM
CLIFFORD D. BEAT	Deputy Director	02/18/2021 10:12 AM
KENNITH R. ROUN	Department Manager	02/18/2021 10:05 AM
ERIC A. VINCENT	Requester	02/18/2021 9:29 AM

This Purchase Order Authorizes the purchase of the items or services in the quantities and the amounts specified above by the purchaser identified above on the presentation of proper identification at time of purchase.

The Purchase Order number must appear on billing invoices and packages and billing of the purchase must be submitted to the address shown above.

NPBCID is exempt from payment of State sales tax under Exemption 85-8012560376C-1 Exp. 5-31-23.

Annual Contracts-Work shall be completed in accordance with existing Agreement between Northern and Vendor listed herein. Payment shall be in accordance with said agreement, attached scope and budget. Payment for work shall not exceed the herein authorized fee without an approved written change to this Purchase Order.

UNIT NO. 53 – ARDEN

STATUS REPORT

UNIT NO. 53 – ARDEN

BOND SALE UPDATE



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839 · www.npbcid.org

MEMORANDUM

TO: Matthew J. Boykin
L. Marc Cohn
Gregory Block
Adrian M. Salee
Ellen T. Baker

DATE: March 24, 2021

THROUGH: O'Neal Bardin, Jr., Executive Director

FROM: Susan P. Scheff, District Clerk

RE: Public and Community Relations Board Report

Community Relations

1. Northern Staff attended the following meetings on behalf of the District:
 - Leadership Palm Beach County
 - Western Communities Council
2. Northern Staff met with representatives of the following Units to discuss projects and provide information:

Unit No. 3	Horseshoe Acres/Square Lake
Unit No. 3A	Woodbine
Unit No. 5D	Andros Isle
Unit No. 7	Dyer Boulevard
Unit No. 9A/9B	Abacoa I & II
Unit No. 11	PGA National
Unit No. 14	Eastpointe
Unit No. 20	Juno Isles
Unit No. 31	BallenIsles Country Club
Unit No. 45	Paseos
3. Ken Roundtree participated in a virtual Western Communities Council COVID-19 Coordination meeting on February 25.

Training

1. Michelle Hahn attended the Association of Records Managers and Administrators (ARMA) CONFIRM.NYC 2021 Annual Conference held virtually on March 2 and 3.
2. Katie Roundtree attended the Panhandle Chapter FGFOA Investment seminar virtually on March 10 and 11.
3. Greg Sale participated in the online Florida Department of Environmental Protection's Stormwater, Erosion & Sedimentation Control Inspector Training & Certification sponsored by the Florida Stormwater Association on March 11 and 12.
4. Michelle Hahn attended an ARMA Cyber Security Summit held virtually on March 18.
5. Ken Roundtree is a member of the Leadership Palm Beach County Engage Class of 2021 and participates in its monthly events.

Media

Northern continues to submit a monthly article (attached) to the following newsletters through Seabreeze Publications*:

1. Unit No. 9A/9B Abacoa newsletter;
2. Unit No. 11 PGA National CAN newsletter; and
3. Unit No. 23 The Shores of Jupiter newsletter.

*The publisher also chose to run the Northern Notes article in several additional local publications.

Northern Notes

by Katie Roundtree, Finance Director

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District

The Dry Season



One uncontrollable factor affecting Northern services more than any other is the weather. Warmer temperatures in the summer months create the potential for increased amounts of rain, flooding and chances of hurricanes. Cooler temperatures in the winter months typically mean dryer air, less rain and canals and lakes with lower water levels. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) forecasts a drier than normal pattern in South Florida with slightly warmer than average temperatures for the period from November 2020 through April 2021, which encompasses most of the area's dry season.

The National Weather Service has forecast that La Niña conditions will likely persist throughout the dry season. La Niña is the cold-water phase of the ENSO (El Niño Southern Oscillation) cycle, and is characterized by a cooling of waters in the central and eastern equatorial Pacific waters. This cooling of the equatorial Pacific to below normal values affects large scale weather systems across all of North America. The main impact of La Niña in Florida is typically a very dry and less stormy winter and early spring. La Niña winters are typically characterized by a jet stream which is displaced farther north over North America, leading to most winter and spring low pressure storm tracks staying north of Florida. The jet stream being farther north can also limit the number of cold air outbreaks into Florida, although a few strong outbreaks of Arctic origin can still occur with freezing temperatures primarily over interior sections of the peninsula. This could lead to water management issues as well as an increased risk of wildfires in the spring.

A warmer and drier than normal winter and dry season decreases the likelihood and frequency of severe weather events such as tornadoes, flooding, strong winds and hail, but does not totally eliminate them. During the La Niña of 2016-2017, three tornadoes were observed in southeast Florida during January and March. Also, as noted previously, a few strong cold snaps and freezes typically occur during La Niña winters even though the average temperatures over an extended period may be warmer than normal.

As the winter months continue, we can anticipate some of the environmental realities which occur based on NOAA's forecast. The biggest and most visible affect is the lowering of water levels across the county. Water levels in the waterways within Northern's jurisdiction, including neighborhood lakes, fluctuate based on rainfall in the area. When it is raining consistently, water

levels are maintained at or near maximum, but when it is not raining, water dissipates and levels fall.

During the rainy season we move water out of the waterways in accordance with SFWMD criteria. Water is allowed to rise to a certain level and then it is released to maintain that level and prevent area flooding. In the dry season all rain events are monitored in case lakes and canals reach maximum levels, but it is less likely to happen because of the limited rainfall. When lake levels drop, Northern receives calls asking staff to pump water back into lakes; unfortunately, we cannot do this. The simple reason is that Northern was not created to pump water into areas, but to drain the lands within its jurisdiction to make it habitable for development. Our enabling legislation in 1959 even went so far to declare water as a “common enemy.” Thankfully, public opinion of water has changed over time and we have in turn found ways to conserve it. There are times though when water is scarce, and until the rains begin again, will remain scarce causing lakes and canals to be low.

According to NOAA, we can look forward to more cool, clear days than rainy ones in the coming months. While we enjoy the cooler temperatures, please remember we are still in the dry season, and that means low water levels all across the county. We have to be patient and let nature take its course.

Source: National Weather Service Forecast Office

NPDES tip: Do not burn any trash in your yards, and don't dump any debris into lakes and canals.



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TO: Matthew J. Boykin
L. Marc Cohn
Gregory Block
Adrian M. Salee
Ellen T. Baker

DATE: March 24, 2021

FROM: C. Danvers Beatty, P.E., Deputy Director

THROUGH: O’Neal Bardin, Jr., Executive Director

RE: Engineering Review Committee Results from March 9, 2021

Unit No. 5 – Henry Rolf Consider Approach Methodology for Design Services

Background

Northern has determined that the 96-inch diameter, corrugated metal drainage pipe underneath Jog Road must be replaced. Northern’s Engineering Standards Manual calls for Staff to request “approach methodology” submittals from three of its Project Engineers. This request (see attached) was sent to the following firms on November 3, 2020:

Mock-Roos
Stanley Consultants
Wantman Group, Inc. (WGI)

The submittal date was adjusted to accommodate for the December holidays, and the revised deadline was January 29, 2021. Two firms responded and each provided the attached approach methodology as requested. Staff, as well as the District Engineer, reviewed the submittals for completeness and scope. Both firms are highly qualified and are fully capable of providing the requested services. The Engineering Review Committee is requested to rank the firms and deliver the ranking to the March 24, 2021 Board Meeting.

Fiscal Impact

Funding for this Engineering project is available from FY 2020-2021 Unit 5 funds. Funding for the subsequent construction will be paid for through a combination of maintenance funds and a multi-unit loan to be awarded in the future based on this and other estimated project costs.

Recommendation

The Engineering Review Committee is requested to rank the two engineering firms based on their submittals and make a recommendation to the Board of Supervisors to authorize Staff and the District Engineer to initiate negotiations with the highest ranked firm.

ERC Action

After presentations by Dan Beatty and Robert Lawson, a general discussion followed and the Committee ranked the firms in the following order:

1. Mock-Roos
2. WGI

The Committee requested Staff pursue a proposal from Mock-Roos as outlined in the Engineering Standards Manual for the proposed design work as outlined in their approach methodology and for consideration by the board in April 2021.

General

Consider Revisions to the Engineering Standards Manual

Background

The attached revisions to Section 2 – Engineering Roles & Selection Process of Northern’s Engineering Standards Manual are made to streamline the selection process by which consulting engineering firms are selected for design related work and to further clarify the related steps associated with the process. More specifically, there will be a reduction in the number of staff involved in the process which will improve efficiency and enhance the manner in which proposals for design related services are received. In addition, the threshold amounts have been changed to be consistent with State requirements from \$25,000 to \$35,000 for estimated design services and from \$200,000 to \$325,000 for estimated cost of construction.

Fiscal Impact

There are no fiscal impacts associated with this item.

Recommendation

Northern Staff and General Counsel request a recommendation by the Engineering Review Committee for approval by Northern’s Board of Supervisors of the Revisions to the Engineering Standards Manual Section 2 - Engineering Roles & Selection Process.

ERC Action

After presentation by Dan Beatty, a general discussion followed and the Committee recommends approval of the proposed revisions by Northern’s Board.

November 3, 2020

Name
Company
Address
City, FL Zip

RE: Approach Methodology
Unit 5A –Vista Center

Dear Mr. Name:

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District (“Northern”) is seeking Approach Methodologies from its pre-qualified project engineers for the rehabilitation or replacement of an existing 1000-foot long, 96-inch corrugated metal outfall pipe located in Vista Center (Unit 5A). The culvert discharges flow from the Riverwalk (Unit 5B) control structure, located just west of Jog Road, to a Northern-owned water management tract in the Emerald Dunes Golf Course (Unit 5A).

The existing pipe crosses Jog Road picking up some Jog Road drainage, travels under the eastbound travel lanes of Vista Parkway South picking up drainage from that roadway, crosses under Vista Parkway, and travels through Emerald Dunes golf course property to its outfall in a water management tract located on the golf course.

Jog Road is under the jurisdiction of Palm Beach County with both Vista Parkway South, and Vista Parkway being owned and controlled by Northern. The existing pipe is within a Northern-owned water management easement but coordination with Palm Beach County and Emerald Dunes Golf Course will be required.

Your firm is one of three firms being requested to provide a design approach methodology that will be reviewed by the District Staff, District Engineer, and Northern’s Engineering Review Committee (ERC). The ERC will ultimately make a recommendation to the Board of Supervisors for a consultant to be retained on the project in accordance with District’s Engineering Standards Manual.

An exhibit showing the location of the pipe is included with this request. Electronic copies of a dive report and video recently completed on Northern’s behalf is available upon request.

The approach methodology should include steps you would follow to identify issues, as well as potential solutions, and how your firm would utilize its findings to design a cost effective and long-lasting rehabilitation plan.

Your submittal to the District should consist of the following:

- A one page cover letter
- Project design approach methodology (two pages)
- Résumés and location of individuals which will be directly associated with the project.
- Two examples of past projects completed by your firm that best represent your firm's ability to perform the subject project.

All questions are to be submitted in writing to me at Dan@NPBCID.org no later than 1:00 p.m. on Friday, December 4, 2020. Responses, as well as all questions, will be transmitted to all three firms by 4:00 p.m. on Friday, December 18, 2020.

Submittals shall include five copies and shall be submitted no later than 4:00 p.m. on Wednesday, December 30, 2020. The documents will be distributed to Northern Staff, the District Engineer, and to each of the Committee members for their independent review. An ERC meeting will be held on Wednesday, January 13, 2021 at 8:00 a.m. to discuss the submittals and prepare a recommendation to be considered at the January 27, 2021 Northern Board meeting.

Please be aware that the non-collusion affidavit and anti-kickback affidavit which were executed as part of your firm's Consulting Engineering Service Agreement are still in effect.

If you have any questions regarding the submittal process, please contact me at 561-624-7830 or through e-mail noted above.

Sincerely,

C. Danvers Beatty, P.E.
Deputy Director

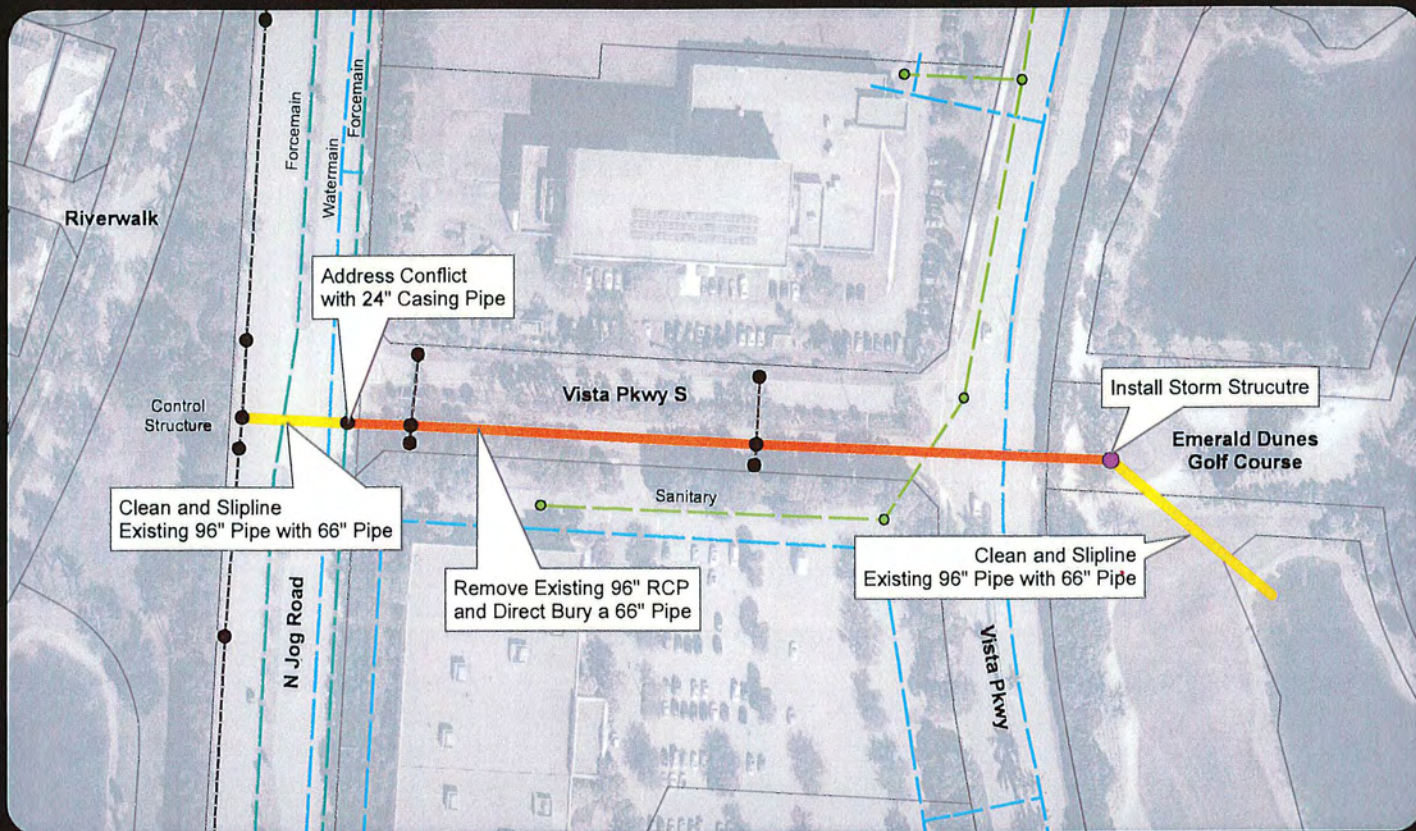
CDB/jro

Enc.

Cc: O'Neal Bardin, Jr.
Bob Lawson, P.E., Arcadis



Approach Methodology for Design Services Rehabilitation or Replacement of Existing 96-inch Corrugated Metal Pipe Unit 5A - Vista Center



January 29, 2021

Prepared By

MOCK • ROOS
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

*Faithfully Serving
Northern Since 1961*

Section

1

1. Cover Letter

Transmittal Letter 1



N:\RFPs\Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District\96inchVistaCenterPipeRehabRFO\Final Sections\1. Cover Letter.indd

Dear Selection Committee Member:

Mock•Roos is proud to continue its long history and tradition of effectively serving Northern on hundreds of infrastructure improvement projects, serving as District Engineer (1961-2002) and as a Project Consulting Engineer (2002-present). We absolutely know what it takes to successfully complete your projects. Our previous experience working with you places us in a great position to offer pre-existing and streamlined communication lines with your existing staff - we have been literally working with them for decades! Mock•Roos is well known for:

- Our faithful service to Northern and our solid reputation regarding our past performance(s)
- Our accessibility, responsiveness, level of communication and our quality services and deliverables
- Our ability to assist your staff to accomplish project goals while making life easier in the process
- Our technical abilities to provide sound project recommendations for fair and reasonable engineering fees
- Our qualifications for managing project schedules and budgets while meeting project goals

We know how rewarding it is to work with Northern staff and we want you to know that we get great pleasure working together with you as a team to ultimately make the daily lives of your O&M staff safer and easier. Our primary project inhouse team members, Alan Wertepny, Garry Gruber, Spencer Schroeder, Pat Kirby and Neil Condy all have been working with you for the past 16 to 39 years. This is very significant, these staff members are very familiar to you, they know your expectations and the previous lessons learned – and they will continue to deliver for you!

We are the Right Firm to assist you perform the final evaluation and then design, permit, assist you to negotiate a project cost sharing agreement with Palm Beach County, and finally, assist you to implement the most cost effective long-term solutions for this project.

We have been providing you with services in this drainage basin since the 1980s. We designed the original 96-inch Vista Center drainage culvert and then designed the Palm Beach County (PBC) Jog Road widening/drainage project in 1990, directly adjacent to Vista Parkway South. More recently we have performed the hydraulic evaluation to demonstrate that the capacity of this 96-inch drainage culvert can be reduced to a 60-66-inch diameter pipe size. And through our preliminary evaluation of the drainage culvert in 2020, we have identified most, if not all, of the project factors, issues, options and stakeholders necessary to rapidly move to the final evaluations/recommends.

We have taken significant effort to provide a detailed Approach Methodology and frankly we struggled to squeeze it down to two pages - as we have a lot on institutional knowledge on this project. This project is a high risk project and has several key design considerations and different stakeholders in separate segments of the pipeline limits. We will immediately build off of our efforts to date and assist you move this project quickly to completion.

We will assist you with several initial critical project meetings, including:

- Palm Beach County Roadway Production to discuss the project, pipe size reduction, permitting and cost share opportunities. We currently have multiple contracts with PBC and can quickly facilitate this meeting
- Palm Beach County Water Utilities Department to discuss the 24-inch conflict pipe/structure at Jog Road/Vista Parkway S. to develop a plan of action for resolution. We are currently one of Water Utilities pipeline consultants and will work efficiently with them to coordinate shut-downs and/or any relocations
- Emerald Dunes Golf Course to discuss proposed work within their course, specifically allowable construction timeframes, and potential impacts to their trees, bunkers and irrigation. We recently completed design and construction management of a 16-inch reclaimed waterman in this Golf Course and understand expectations

Following these meetings, we will continue to coordinate with your staff to develop the best plan of action for rehabilitating two segments and replacing a third segment of this drainage culvert. We will prepare a final letter report outlining agreed to recommendations; documenting our evaluation of each option and their construction feasibility, risks and project cost. We will then complete the design and permitting, including drawings, specifications, etc. with progress submittals to Northern at 30, 60, 90, and 100-percent completion intervals. And we will stand ready to provide you with assistance during bidding and construction.

In closing, I commit to making this project a priority and we stand ready to provide you with the responsiveness you desire. We look forward to your positive response and the opportunity to continue to serve you. Please feel free to contact me at 561-722-9185 (or garry.gruber@mockroos.com) if you have any questions.

Sincerely, Garry Gruber P.E., Senior Vice President

Section

2

2. Approach Methodology

Approach Methodology 1



Approach Methodology

Project Background

Northern's Vista Center 96-inch CMP drainage system, originally designed by Mock•Roos, extends from the Riverwalk control structure (west of Jog Road), east along Vista Parkway S. to discharge in the Vista Center Lake L-3 (Emerald Dunes Golf Course). The pipe serves 1902 acres (1308 development/roadway and 594 preserve), including Baywinds, Andros Isle, Riverwalk, Oakton, Vista Center, part of Okeechobee Boulevard and a segment of Jog Road.

Mock•Roos' involvement in this drainage basin dates back to the 1980s and includes our ICPR hydraulic modeling and master planning for Units 5A-5D and our 1990 Palm Beach County (PBC) Jog Road widening/drainage project. More recently, our involvement has included modeling, permitting and modifying your Riverwalk Control Structure (2015-2017) and last year's modeling and evaluation(s) of this specific 96-inch drainage system. That 2020 effort included updating our previous hydraulic model to demonstrate that the capacity of your 96-inch drainage culvert could be reduced to a 60-66-inch diameter pipe size and still meet SFWMD and PBC flood protection requirements; obtaining additional record drawings and performing an evaluation of the replacement/rehab options; performing site visits with Northern staff, an underground contractor, and a pipe lining contractor to review the pipe alignment and discuss potential field issues; and coordinating a contractor to obtain an updated dive inspection video survey of the pipeline.

Brief Understanding

Our in-depth project understanding and previous evaluations identified numerous design and construction factors that must go into the final discussions and recommendations. Several of the crucial considerations include the existing pipe condition, alignment, and amount of sand/silt in the existing pipe, the 24-inch casing/FM conflict/structure at Jog Road/Vista Parkway S., the 45-degree pipe bend in the Emerald Dunes Golf Course, project dewatering and by-pass flow considerations during construction, equipment staging, MOT and road closures, requirements for direct bury for pipe replacement and the pros/cons of various trenchless installation methods for rehabilitation, specifically constructability issues, such as entrance and exit pit locations and size or adequate lay area for pipe launching (for slipline option). These factors were/will be evaluated to determine the most cost effective/feasible installation solution.

General Steps Moving Forward - Summary

Most, if not all, of the project factors, issues, options and stakeholders have been identified and at least preliminarily evaluated. We recommend the following steps to move this project forward:

- Schedule a meeting with PBC, specifically Morton Rose, Director Roadway Production. The purpose of this meeting will be to discuss the overall project, pipe sizing reduction (see below discussion) and permitting requirements. Also, Mock•Roos has extensive experience with PBC providing equitable cost sharing with the public and other local agencies and potential project cost-sharing of this project should be seriously discussed with PBC
- Schedule a meeting with PBC Water Utilities, specifically Krystin Berntsen, PE, Director Engineering Division and John Acton, Director, O&M, to discuss the 24" conflict pipe/structure to develop a plan of action for resolution
- Schedule a meeting with the Emerald Dunes Golf Course to discuss proposed work within the Golf Course, specifically allowable construction timeframes, the 45-bend location and potential tree, bunker and irrigation impacts
- Finalize the options recommendations, presented below, within a feasibility and cost comparison letter report
- Complete typical design phase services, including drawings, specifications, etc. with progress submittals at 30, 60, 90, and 100-percent completion intervals. Submit permit applications at 90-percent
- Complete typical bid and construction phase services

General Design Considerations

Due to the uniqueness within this pipe corridor, we recommend the project be broken into 3 separate segments, with all segments being combined into one bid and construction set of contract documents. These segments are (*See COVER*):

- Segment 1 - Jog Road– Riverwalk Control Structure to conflict manhole at Jog Road/Vista Parkway S.
- Segment 2 - Vista Parkway South – Conflict Structure at Jog Road/Vista Parkway S. to Pipe Bend (in Golf Course)
- Segment 3 - Emerald Dunes Golf Course– Pipe Bend (in Golf Course) to Lake L-3 Outfall (in Golf Course)

The following will be completed and/or included in the project design for all of the proposed Segments:

- A straight forward SFWMD permit modification will be required for the project improvements
- Final pipe sizing will be coordinated with PBC, as the pipeline provides stormwater outfall/discharge for a portion of the PBC-owned Jog Road system. Based on our modeling results, a proposed pipeline less than 66-inch provides freeboard for one Jog Road inlet that does not meet the PBC permit requirements (it provides 0.8' vs required 1.0'). This will be negotiated with PBC during design as well as the potential for project cost-sharing
- Cured-in Place Pipe (CIPP) and Spin Cast (internally applied) Liners were considered and are not being proposed as options for any segments. Primarily due to concerns of pipe collapse during dewatering the existing pipe prior to lining; concerns of the existing pipe not being watertight, prohibiting installation of certain liners; and finally, these types of liners would be larger, approximately 90-93-inch in diameter, and would not take advantage of the cost

savings resulting from reducing the diameter of the proposed pipe

- Vista Parkway S. will be closed during construction. The north lanes will be used for storage. The south lanes will be used for pipe launching, and construction (see Segment 2 below). Both *The Nexus Vista Park* (to south) and *Venture X (cowork space)* (to north) have adequate access from Vista Parkway during construction
- Provisions for dewatering and stormwater by-pass will be included in drawings and specifications
- No geotechnical field investigation is warranted given the pipe alignment will not change and the trenches have clean backfilled material
- If warranted, only very limited topographic survey will be obtained, potentially in Segment 2 and/or 3
- The project is estimated to be \$1.4-\$1.8 million and it is assumed it will be publicly advertised for bids

Segment 1 - Jog Road– Riverwalk Control Structure to conflict manhole at Jog Road/Vista Parkway S.

This is the most critical section for the project and has the most design and permit considerations. It will require permitting and close coordination with PBC for concurrence to obtain the Land Development permit for working within the PBC R/W. Major direct-bury installation in this segment will not be allowed by PBC Traffic Division without the two-way traffic pattern being maintained, given that Jog Road is a thoroughfare with two schools within close proximity. This traffic pattern was reviewed and is not feasible. A higher risk jack and bore trenchless method installation of a new 66-inch pipe on the north side of Vista Parkway S. was reviewed, however the available space for the large entrance/exit pit on the west side of Jog Road is inadequate. Therefore, the recommended solution will be cleaning and sliplining the existing 96-inch culvert under Jog Road with a smaller pipe - e.g., push a smaller pipeline from east to west through the existing culvert (with pipe spacers) and grout to fill the annular space. This method will allow for reduced MOT, which should expedite the Land Development permit.

Complicating this design is the presence of the conflict structure at Jog Road/Vista Parkway S. This conflict was originally believed to be PBC's 36-inch Regional Forcemain, which could not be taken out of service. Further investigation and based on the dive video survey, this pipe conflict is believed to be a 24-inch casing pipe, housing a 14-inch "local" forcemain, serving Vista Center. During design we will coordinate with PBC Water Utilities to develop a by-pass plan for this forcemain during construction. Finally, the connection to the Riverwalk Control Structure needs to be further investigated and design of a detailed connection will be included in the project. There appears to be adequate spacing on the west side of Jog Road to allow this to be an open-cut connection.

Segment 2 - Vista Parkway S. – Conflict Structure to Pipe Bend (in Golf Course)

This is the most straight forward segment of the project. A driving factor for consideration for the replacement/rehab method is that this Northern-owned road can be closed during construction and the corridor has few existing utilities to deal with. This makes the recommended replacement method of digging up the existing pipe and direct burying a new smaller pipe in the same alignment and pipe trench the lowest risk and less expensive installation option. This option also eliminates the projected cost associated with cleaning the existing pipe to use it as a casing pipe. Given the amount of sand/silt observed within the existing pipe, cleaning of this segment of pipe could cost up to \$250,000 (\$350 per foot), which has been a concern of Northern staff from project onset.

Other considerations include limiting the proposed trench method to minimize impacts to the Vista Parkway S. roadway, curb, landscaping, irrigation, etc.; requiring connections to existing stormwater cross drains; and requiring resolution of conflicts with the existing gravity sanitary sewer in Vista Parkway S./Vista Parkway. This can be resolved with the addition of drainage structures to avoid conflicts.

Segment 3 - Emerald Dunes Golf Course– Pipe Bend (in Golf Course) to Lake L-3 Outfall (in Golf Course)

This is the second most critical section for the project and will require close coordination with the Emerald Dunes Golf Course personnel. A major direct-bury installation in this segment will be difficult to get approved and coordinated with the Golf Course, as it will destroy an entire tee-box and a portion of a fairway, as well as several waste bunkers and course irrigation. Based on discussions with Golf Course representatives during a site visit with Northern staff, that is not an option. An alternate alignment for direct burying a new pipe around the tee-box was evaluated, however it will be a more expensive option and require the acquisition of a new easement. Therefore, similar to Segment 1, the recommended solution will be cleaning and sliplining the existing 96-inch culvert under the Golf Course facilities.

Complicating this design is the presence the 45-degree pipe bend. During design, this bend location will be further located and evaluated. The bend will be replaced with a new, large drainage structure. The Segment 3 slipline pipe will be floated in the lake and launched from the water towards the new proposed drainage structure. Tree relocation and restoration will be coordinated with the Golf Course. On a previous project where we designed a new 16-inch County-owned reclaimed watermain throughout the Emerald Dunes Golf Course, we added a restoration allowance item to the bid, as the Golf Course desired to perform their own course restoration work, paid for by the County. Finally, the construction timing will be coordinated with the Golf Course during offseason timeframes.

Section

3

3. Company Resumes and Location

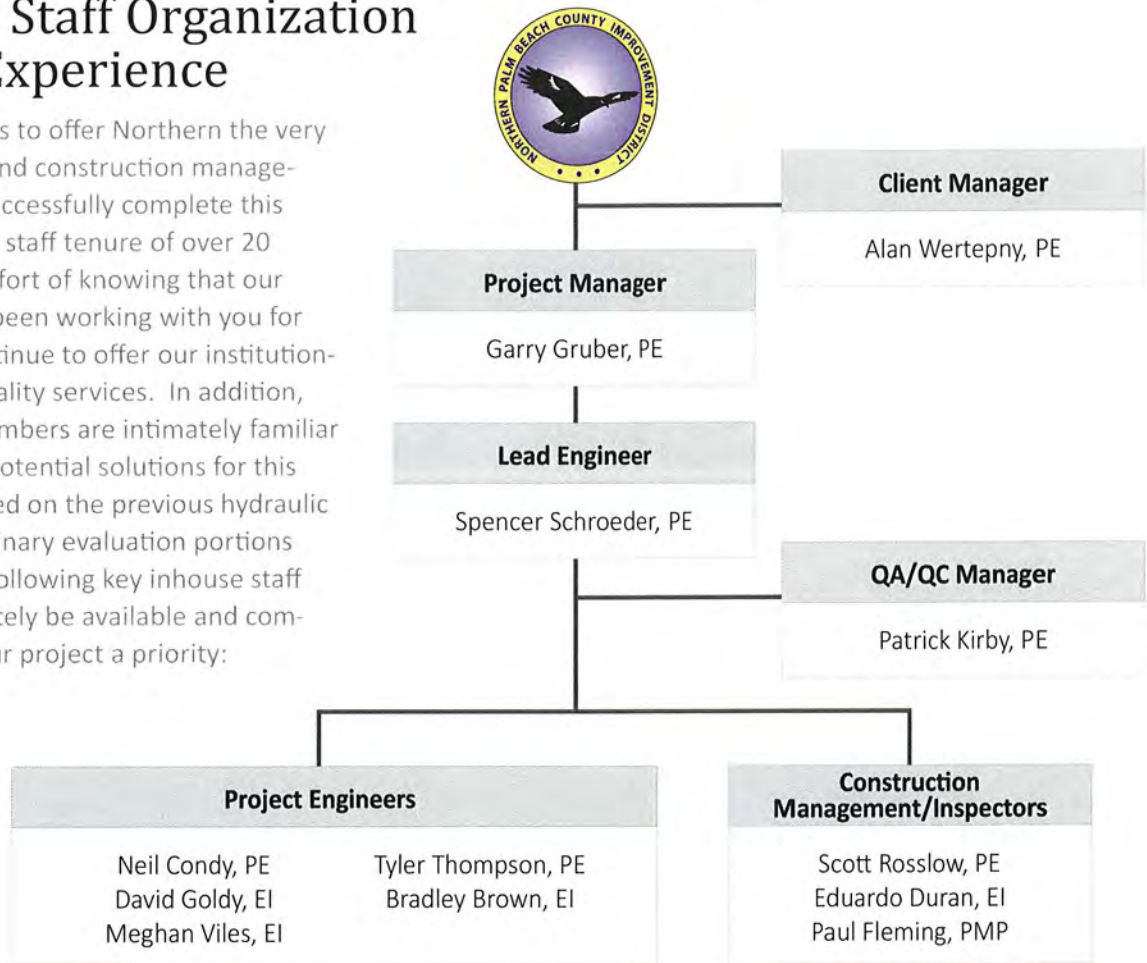
Mock•Roos Staff Organization Chart and Experience 1
Mock•Roos' Office Location (and Accessibility) 2
Resumes..... 3

N:\RFPs\Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District\96InchVistaCenterPipeRehabRFO\Final Sections\3. Company Resumes and Location.indd



Mock•Roos Staff Organization Chart and Experience

Mock•Roos continues to offer Northern the very best in engineering and construction management necessary to successfully complete this project. Our average staff tenure of over 20 years, offers the comfort of knowing that our staff members have been working with you for many years. We continue to offer our institutional knowledge and quality services. In addition, many of our staff members are intimately familiar with the issues and potential solutions for this project, having worked on the previous hydraulic modeling and preliminary evaluation portions of this project. The following key inhouse staff members will absolutely be available and committed to making your project a priority:



Mock•Roos Staff	Project Role	Total Years	Year with Mock•Roos	Northern Experience
Alan Wertepny, PE •	Client Manager	46	39	●
Garry Gruber, P.E. •	Project Manager	21	21	●
Spencer Schroeder, P.E. •	Lead/Senior Engineer	16	16	●
Patrick Kirby, PE •	Design QA/QC Manager	34	34	●
Neil Condy, PE •	Project Engineer	39	19	●
Tyler Thompson, PE •	Project Engineer	9	7	●
David Goldy, EI •	Hydraulic Modeling (ICPR4)	7	4	●
Bradley Brown, EI	Project Engineer/CADD	2	2	●
Meghan Viles, EI	Project Engineer/CADD	3	3	●
Scott Rosslow, PE	Construction Project Engineer	11	11	●
Eduardo Duran, EI	Construction Project Engineer	18	3	●
Paul Fleming, PMP	Construction Sr. Field Representative	49	5	●

- Worked on Previous Modeling and Preliminary Engineering for this Project

Subconsultant work efforts will be minimal, if any, for this project. If subconsultants are needed for items such as limited topographic survey, Mock•Roos will coordinate with Northern staff as to subconsultant firm acceptability

Mock•Roos' Office Location (and Accessibility)

Providing you the accessibility of our local experts and inhouse staff continues to be an absolute! Mock•Roos has all of its 31 staff members (including 12 Registered Professional Engineers) working together at **ONE** office, located at 5720 Corporate Way, in West Palm Beach. We have been at this same location since 1982, 6 miles from your office.

We know from experience that your staff enjoys working intimately with its design team(s) during completion of a project. We commit that the appropriate inhouse experts and management staff will physically attend all meetings and site visits (as appropriate during current and future post-COVID-19 conditions). We further commit to you that our staff members will be on-time and prepared to make the best use of your valuable time.



N:\P\Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District\InchVistaCenter\PipeRenab\RFQ\Final Sections\3. Company Resumes and Location.mxd



Garry G. Gruber, P.E.

Senior Vice President - Director of Production

Professional Employment History

Garry is Mock•Roos' Senior Vice President and Director of Production. Garry has gained extensive engineering and construction management experience, playing a key role in over \$350 million of infrastructure improvements in South Florida. He is well versed in completing the planning, design and construction of water resources, stormwater, utility and transportation system projects throughout Palm Beach County.

Education:

BS in Mechanical Engineering, 1996, University of Notre Dame

FL Registration:

PE No. 60721

Professional Associations:

Notre Dame Athletic Monogram Club
American Society of Civil Engineers
National Society of Professional Engineers
National Youth Sports Coaches Association

Garry is Mock•Roos' lead project/construction manager with experience on over 40 Stormwater Pump Stations ranging in capacity from 7,900 to 585,000 GPM and over 125 Wastewater and Water Supply Pump Stations ranging in capacity from 100 to 14,000 GPM.

Prior to becoming a Mock•Roos team member, Garry played three years of Professional Hockey in the East Coast Hockey League. Some of Garry's project highlights include:

- West Palm Beach's \$5.5 million Control Structure (Pump) No. 2 Replacement
- West Palm Beach's \$5.0 million Clear Lake Pump Station and Divide Structure
- Lake Worth Beach's \$22.0 million Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant
- Lake Worth Beach's \$7.3 million Regional Wastewater Pump Station Replacement
- Lake Worth Beach's \$14 million Neighborhood Infrastructure Improvements
- Wellington's \$16.0 million ASCE 2010 Project of the Year - Section 24 Water Storage Impoundment and Resource Park (included a 90,000 GPM pump station)
- SFWMD's \$64 million L-8 Reservoir Pump Station Design/Build project
- SFWMD's \$10 million S-140 Pump Station Improvements
- Palm Beach's \$22 million D-2, D-4, D-6, D-7, D-10, D-14 and D-17 Stormwater Pump Station Rehabilitations
- Northern's PGA Central, Golf Digest (Master, Transfer and Recharge stations), Ibis, and Baywinds Stormwater Pump Stations
- Palm Beach's \$100 Million Utility Undergrounding Program

Other Representative Projects - Client Manager

- Vista Center 96-inch Drainage Culvert Evaluation and Unit 5 Modeling Update, WPB
- Wellington 66-Inch Drainage Replacement/Rehabilitation under Forest Hill Boulevard
- Palm Beach County Water Utilities Pipeline Consultant, Palm Beach County
- Mirasol Development Infrastructure Improvements, Palm Beach Gardens
- PGA Boulevard Widening (Florida's Turnpike to Ryder Cup), Palm Beach Gardens
- ECRWF Site Drainage and Process Piping Improvements (up to 96"), WPB
- Neighborhood-wide Streets, Drainage and Infrastructure Improvements, Lake Worth
- Washington Road Stormwater Improvements (up to 72-Inch), West Palm Beach
- Ibis Golf Course and Country Club Roadway Rehabilitation, West Palm Beach
- Forest Hill Boulevard Widening, West Palm Beach



Spencer Schroeder, P.E.

Senior Project Engineer - Lead Engineer

Professional Employment History

Spencer Schroeder has been with Mock•Roos for over 16 years. He has vast experience in the design, permitting and construction of water, wastewater, stormwater, environmental, and land development projects. Spencer has worked extensively with all types of materials of construction for water, wastewater, process and stormwater pipeline projects, including project experience with pipelines from 4-inch to 96-inch in diameter. He is a trenchless method pipe installation expert will project experience including:

Education:

Bachelor of Science in
Civil Engineering, 2002
University of Florida

- Bore and Jack (up to 84")
- Micro-Tunnel (up to 66")
- Slip-lining (up to 66")
- Cured-In-Place Liner (up to 20")
- Directional Drill (up to 36")
- Aerial Crossings (up to 20")
- Pipe Bursting (up to 10")

FL Registration:

PE No. 65693

Professional

Associations:

American Society of
Civil Engineers

He was lead engineer on the evaluation of Northern's 96-inch Vista Center Drainage Culvert preliminary engineering.

Representative Projects Project Engineer

- Vista Center 96-inch Drainage Culvert Evaluation and Unit 5 Modeling Update, WPB
- Forest Hill Boulevard 66-Inch Drainage Replacement/Rehab, Wellington
- Wellington Trace Twin 66-inch Drainage Culvert Replacements, Wellington
- Emerald Dunes Golf Course 16-inch Reclaimed Watermain, West Palm Beach
- Town-wide Paving and Drainage (up to 60") Improvements, Palm Beach
- 20-Inch Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) Liner Rehabilitation
- Stormwater Outfall Rehabilitation via Pipe Burst Method, WPB
- Three 36-Inch Stormwater Pipelines via Direction Drill Direction Drill, WPB
- 84-Inch Stormwater Pump Station Intake via Jack and Bore Method, WPB
- Dreher Park 84-Inch Stormwater Piping for Zoo Expansion, WPB
- Clear Lake Lake Bank Erosion Restoration Improvements, West Palm Beach
- Washington Road Drainage Improvements (up to 72"), West Palm Beach
- ECRWRF Biosolids Yard Pipeline (29,000 linear feet), West Palm Beach
- AWT Distribution System Improvements, West Palm Beach
- 48-Inch Forcemain Rehabilitation and Replacement in Haverhill Rd, PBC
- South County (Sandfoot Blvd.) Watermain, Palm Beach County
- Pierson Road/Stribling Road Drainage Improvements (60-Inch), Wellington
- 40th Street Emergency Forcemain Replacement, Palm Beach County
- Roebuck Road Drainage Improvements (up to 72-Inch), West Palm Beach
- ECRWRF Wellfield Valves Replacement Phases 1 and 2, West Palm Beach



Patrick Kirby, P.E.

Director of Info. Systems - Senior Project Engineer

Professional Employment History

Pat Kirby is an agricultural engineer with over 34 years experience at Mock•Roos and is Mock•Roos' primary Engineer of Record (EOR) on its Stormwater Pump Station and Water Control projects, including our City projects. Pat has extensive experience in the design, permitting and construction of agricultural, environmental and civil projects, including the design and construction of over 60 Stormwater Pump Stations ranging in capacity from 15,000 to 585,000 gallon per minute (GPM), as well as over 50 gated water control structures. He has performed the hydraulic/hydrologic modeling and design associated with countless surface water management, water and wastewater systems throughout South Florida.

Pat was recently the EOR for the SFMWD's L-8 Reservoir Inflow System which includes a 200' wide intake channel, a 3,000 cubic foot per second (CFS) gated control structure, and a 500' long spillway designed to convey the super-critical flow resulting from the 50 foot vertical drop from the L-8 Canal to the floor of the Reservoir. Project was named a Florida Engineering Society (FES) Project of the Century Award.

Pat also has in-depth knowledge of all of the software programs used by our office and regularly conducts training for other staff members. In addition to AutoCAD Civil 3D, Pat routinely uses ESRI's Arc family of GIS products. Other software programs include ICPR 4, HEC-1, HEC-2, HEC-RAS, HEC-HMS, UNET, Haestad Method's WaterGEMS, InfoWater, TerraModel, WSP-2 and SDOT.

Representative Projects - Project Engineer

- Mirasol Development, Palm Beach Gardens
- Vista Center 96-inch Drainage Culvert Evaluation and Unit 5 Modeling Update, WPB
- Wellington 66-Inch Drainage Replacement/Rehabilitation under Forest Hill Boulevard
- Old Marsh Pump Station Renovations, Palm Beach Gardens
- ECRWRF Site Drainage and Process Piping Improvements (up to 96"), WPB
- Pierson Road 66-inch Drainage Crossing (5), Wellington
- Control Structure Nos. 2, 3, 4, S5A and 6 Rehabs/Replacements, West Palm Beach
- C-17 Tidal Capture Pump Station, West Palm Beach
- Clear Lake Pump Station and Divide Str., West Palm Beach
- SFWMD S-140 Pump Station Renovations, Palm Beach County
- Boyd and Caroline Street Culvert Replacements, West Palm Beach
- Washington Road Infrastructure Improvements, West Palm Beach
- D-6/D-7 Stormwater Pump Station Rehabilitations, Palm Beach
- SFWMD L-8 Reservoir Flow Equalization Basin Design/Build, Palm Beach County
- E-3 and E-6 Forcemain/Pump Station Hydraulic Evaluations, Palm Beach
- SFWMD G-716 Control Structure Improvements, Palm Beach County

Education:

BS in Agricultural
Engineering, 1985
University of Florida

FL Registration:

PE No. 44013

Professional

Associations:

American Society of
Agricultural &
Biological Engineers
State Section
1999–Chair
1998–Vice Chair
1997–96–Treasurer
1995–Secretary

Florida Engineering
Society

American Water
Resources
Association



Neil Condry, P.E.

Senior Project Engineer

Professional Employment History

Neil Condry has over 39 years of experience in civil engineering design and construction in South Florida. Neil possesses tremendous construction management and in-field experience and is truly the “all around” civil engineer. His expertise includes major highways, local residential streets, pavement design, intersection plateauing, traffic operations, signalization, pavement markings, maintenance of traffic phasing, permitting, water and wastewater, land development, and stormwater design.

Neil has been with Mock•Roos for over 20 years and has extensive project experience with Palm Beach County, Martin County, Broward County, Miami-Dade County, Volusia County, FDOT, District Four, and several municipalities, including West Palm Beach.

Representative Projects - Project Engineer

- Washington Road Drainage Improvements (up to 72”), West Palm Beach
- Wellington 66-Inch Drainage Replacement/Rehabilitation under Forest Hill Boulevard
- Bradley Place Paving/Drainage Improvements, Palm Beach
- Town-wide Paving and Drainage (up to 60”) Improvements, Palm Beach
- PGA Boulevard Widening (Florida’s Turnpike to Ryder Cup), Palm Beach Gardens
- Garden Avenue Stormwater Improvements, West Palm Beach
- Ibis Golf Course and Country Club Roadway Rehabilitation, West Palm Beach
- Mirasol, Palm Beach Gardens
- Winston Trails, Boynton Beach
- Addison Reserve, Palm Beach County
- Journey’s End, Boynton Beach
- Boca Gardens, Boca Raton
- Eastpointe, Palm Beach Gardens
- Island Road/Island Drive Paving Improvements, Palm Beach
- Ocean Avenue, Via Marina, County Road Paving Improvements, Palm Beach
- Town-wide Paving Improvements, Village of Golf
- Town-wide Paving Improvements, Manalapan
- Street Reconstruction Project, Lake Worth
- Village Park Recreation Facility Second Entrance, Wellington
- Amphitheater and Scott’s Place Barrier-Free Playground, Wellington
- 13th Avenue North Outfall Basin Improvements, Lake Worth
- Lyons Road (Glades Road to Kimberly Boulevard), Palm Beach County
- Lantana Road (Jog Road to Military Trail), Palm Beach County
- Clint Moore Road (US 441 to Florida’s Turnpike), Palm Beach County
- Sample Road (I95 to Powerline Road), Broward County

Education:

BS in Civil
Engineering, 1981
University of Florida

FL Registration:

PE No. 66773

Professional

Associations:

National Society of
Professional Engineers



Eduardo Duran, E.I., LEED BD+C

Construction Project Engineer

Professional Employment History

Eduardo Duran brings over 18 years of project management experience in the local construction industry. Prior to joining Mock•Roos in early 2017, Eduardo spent 2 years as a Sr. Engineering and Construction Specialist at the SFWMD performing engineering and construction management duties on various projects, including pump stations, water control structures, reservoirs, storm water treatment areas, and related works. Eduardo is a very well rounded engineer who offers real world experience from a contractor's perspective.

Education:

BS in Civil Engineering,
2014, FAU

BS in Building
Construction, 2002
University of Florida

Professional

Associations:

American Society of
Civil Engineers

Representative Experience

- Washington Road Drainage Improvements (up to 72"), West Palm Beach
- Flagler Drive Outfall Improvements, West Palm Beach
- Neighborhood Streets Infrastructure Improvements, Lake Worth
- D-14 Stormwater Pump Station Renovation, Palm Beach
- C-17 Tidal Capture Pump Station, West Palm Beach
- SFWMD S-140 Pump Station Renovation, Palm Beach County
- Vehicle Access Restriction Devices, West Palm Beach



Scott Roslow, P.E.

Construction Project Engineer

Professional Employment History

Scott Roslow has been a Project Engineer with Mock•Roos for over 11 years. He has tremendous experience with stormwater, water and wastewater, environmental, pump station and street improvement projects. Scott has worked on over a dozen of construction projects and has provided critical in-office and in-field representative during construction.

Scott has experience on over 15 Stormwater Pump Stations ranging in capacity from 16,000 to 202,000 GPM and over 25 Wastewater and Water Supply Pump Stations. Scott has experience with over 35 pipeline projects and is our lead engineer on Mock•Roos' design portions of the Town of Palm Beach's \$100 million Utility Undergrounding Project.

Education:

BS in Agricultural
Engineering, 2009,
University of Florida

FL Registration:

PE No. 79365

Professional

Associations:

American Society
of Agricultural and
Biological Engineers

Representative Projects

- Wastewater Pump Station Renovation (60 Stations), Palm Beach County
- Washington Road Drainage Improvements (up to 72"), West Palm Beach
- Lake Trail Forcemain Rehabilitation Projects, Palm Beach
- Control Structure Nos. 2, 3, 4, S5A and 6 Rehabs/Replacements, West Palm Beach
- C-17 Tidal Capture Pump Station, West Palm Beach
- Clear Lake Pump Station and Divide Structure, West Palm Beach



Paul Fleming, P.M.P.

Senior Field Representative

Professional Employment History

Paul Fleming brings over 49 years of domestic and international experience in construction and project management in project, contract, construction and quality management. Paul has been Mock•Roos' Senior Field Representative for over 5 years. He has extensive experience in water resources, treatment and distribution, wastewater collection, pumping and treatment, reclaimed water distribution, stormwater collection, retention, control structures and pump stations, public works, transportation systems, land and site development.

Paul was previously the City of Boynton Beach's Senior Project Manager and Owner's Representative for over a decade. In this role Paul provided project leadership in consultant selection, detail design, property and easement acquisition, permitting, bidding, contract administration, construction management and project closeout. He also managed 24 CIP projects totaling \$42 million and delivered 20 CIP projects totaling \$38 million at \$8.05 million under approved funding limits.

Prior to working for Boynton Beach, Paul spent almost 30 years in progressive technical, management and leadership positions in design engineering, procurement, contract, construction and quality management of projects in the aircraft, aerospace, geothermal, industrial, LPG, nuclear power, offshore and subsea, petrochemical and refinery business sectors. Project positions and assignment locations included:

- Senior Site Representative, China, LPG Terminal
- Senior Project Engineer, South Africa, Synfuels
- Senior Quality Engineer, UK/Norway, Offshore Platforms & Subsea Pipelines
- Senior Quality Specialist, Indonesia, Geothermal Resource and Power Plant
- Senior Quality Manager, US, Petrochemical, Refinery and Chemical facilities

Representative Projects with Mock•Roos

- Flagler Drive Stormwater Improvements, West Palm Beach
- Forest Hill Boulevard 66-Inch Drainage Replacement/Rehab, Wellington
- Wellington Trace Twin 66-inch Drainage Culvert Replacements, Wellington
- Emerald Dunes Golf Course 16-inch Reclaimed Watermain, West Palm Beach
- C-17 Tidal Capture Pump Station, West Palm Beach
- Big Mound Emergency Culvert (3 - 72") Replacement, West Palm Beach
- Biosolids Improvements Project, West Palm Beach
- D-4 Stormwater Pump Station Outfall Rehabilitation, Palm Beach
- D-4/D-10 Stormwater Pump Station Rehabilitations, Palm Beach
- N. Co. Road, Royal Palm and Royal Poinciana Way Forcemain Rehabs, Palm Beach
- Atlantic Ave and Dunbar Road Drainage and Paving Improvements, Palm Beach

Education:

Executive Program in Project Management, Florida Atlantic University, 2006

Professional Associations:

Project Management Institute (PMI)

PMI South Florida Chapter

Florida Stormwater Association

American Public Works Association

Florida Water Environmental Association

Section

4

4. Project Examples

Project 1
C-8 Canal 66-Inch Drainage Pipe Replacement and/or
Rehabilitation under Forest Hill Boulevard 1

Project 2
ECRWRF Site Drainage and Process Piping
Improvements, up to 96-Inch 3



N:\RFPs\Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District\96InchVistaCenterPipeRehabRFQ\Final Sections\4 - Project Examples.indd

Project 1

C-8 Canal 66-Inch Drainage Pipe Replacement and/or Rehabilitation under Forest Hill Boulevard

Wellington, Florida



Mock•Roos provided design, permitting and bid phase services for the Village of Wellington's \$2.5 million C-8 Canal Drainage Pipe Improvements. The project is very relevant to this current project as our services included the hydraulic modeling, evaluation, cost comparison, design and permitting of numerous large pipeline replacement and rehabilitation installation methods, including:

- 1) Open Cut - Direct Bury
- 2) Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) Liner
- 3) Micro Tunneling
- 4) Directional Drill

The project including evaluating the rehabilitation and/or replacement of twin (2) existing 53" x 39" Corrugated Metal Pipes (CMP) connecting the C-8 Canal (north/south) under Forest Hill Boulevard immediately west of the Wellington Green Mall. One of the project's major considerations was the potential need to implement an extensive phased MOT plan for a thoroughfare roadway (Forest Hill Blvd.) which has a design speed of 45 mph. The required MOT for a standard open cut installation would negatively impact various entrances to busi-

nesses at the Mall, as well as cause additional traffic impacts given the seasonal increase in traffic volumes due to the local equestrian season.

During the preliminary engineering phase, Mock•Roos developed a ICPR 4 hydraulic model to determine the optimum size culvert for improving the hydraulic capacity under Forest Hill Boulevard while meeting SFWMD and Palm Beach County flood protection requirements. Modeling analyses included evaluating 5 year - 1 day, a 10 year - 3 day, and a 25 year - 3 day storm events.

Because the contractor's ultimate means and methods and associated costs for project

phasing, MOT management and dewatering are difficult to estimate, Mock•Roos designed alternate bid items for inclusion in the bids to allow the Village to evaluate and select the final alternative(s) installation method to



be implemented based on actual pricing, schedule and potential impacts.

The design included:

- Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) Liner - Rehabilitating the existing twin CMP drainage pipes
- Micro Tunneling (using jackable RCP pipe) - Alternative for installing 250 feet of new 66-inch RCP drainage pipe
- Open Cut - Direct Bury - Alternative for installing 250 feet of new 66-inch RCP drainage pipe under Forest Hill Blvd
- Installation of FDOT headwalls and reconfiguration of the existing 48-inch Forest Hill Boulevard drainage system
- Directional Drill - Replacement of 400 feet of 16-inch forcemain replacement
- Contract documents included a detailed phasing and MOT plan for the project, reconfiguration of the 16-inch forcemain connection points, pavement and base replacement and extension of the turn lane on Forest Hill Boulevard

The \$2.5 million project is budgeted for FY2021.



Project 2 ECRWF Site Drainage and Process Piping Improvements, up to 96-Inch *West Palm Beach, Florida*



As part of the overall \$90 million Biosolids Improvement Project for the East Central Regional Water Reclamation Facility, Mock•Roos provided design, permitting, and construction phase services for approximately 29,000 feet of yard piping ranging in size from 4-inch to 96-inch. The layout required the resolution of approximately 375 conflict crossings and much of the installation occurred in corridors with generations of active and abandoned piping systems. To date, all of the yard piping improvements have been installed and placed into service with no significant change orders.

The portions of this larger project most relevant to this current project are the replacement and replumbing of the plant's main 96-inch gravity inflow piping and the drainage system revisions including:

- Replacement of 96-inch spun fiber duct piping and replumbing with 96-inch HOBAS fiber reinforced piping
- Cast in place structures with 104-inch control gates
- 60" RCP for stormwater management revisions, including mitered end sections/FDOT head-walls

In addition to connecting and interacting with every portion of the new Biosolids facilities, the yard piping improvements interconnected with every process

piping system in the existing plant facility. Due to this, detailed knowledge of the location, operational status, operational capacity, and operational schedule of all the plant's existing facilities was necessary to successfully complete the design and installation.

Replacement of the 96" gravity influent system required the development of a detailed bypass operation plan as well as the temporary bypass and routing of several different plant process piping systems in the area of the work. The installation of large-scale drainage facilities also required development of a detailed dewatering plan as well as temporary flood control and emergency overflow control plans for the overall facility.

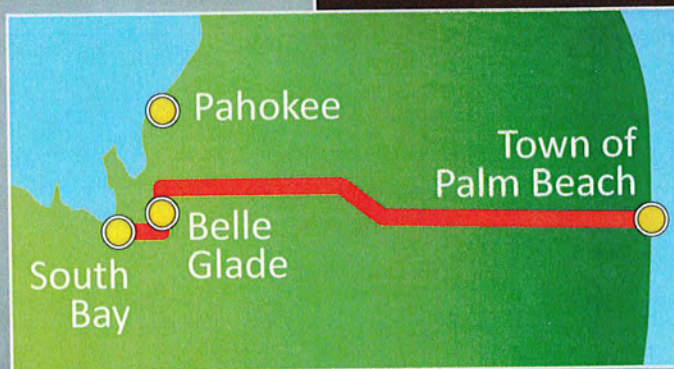
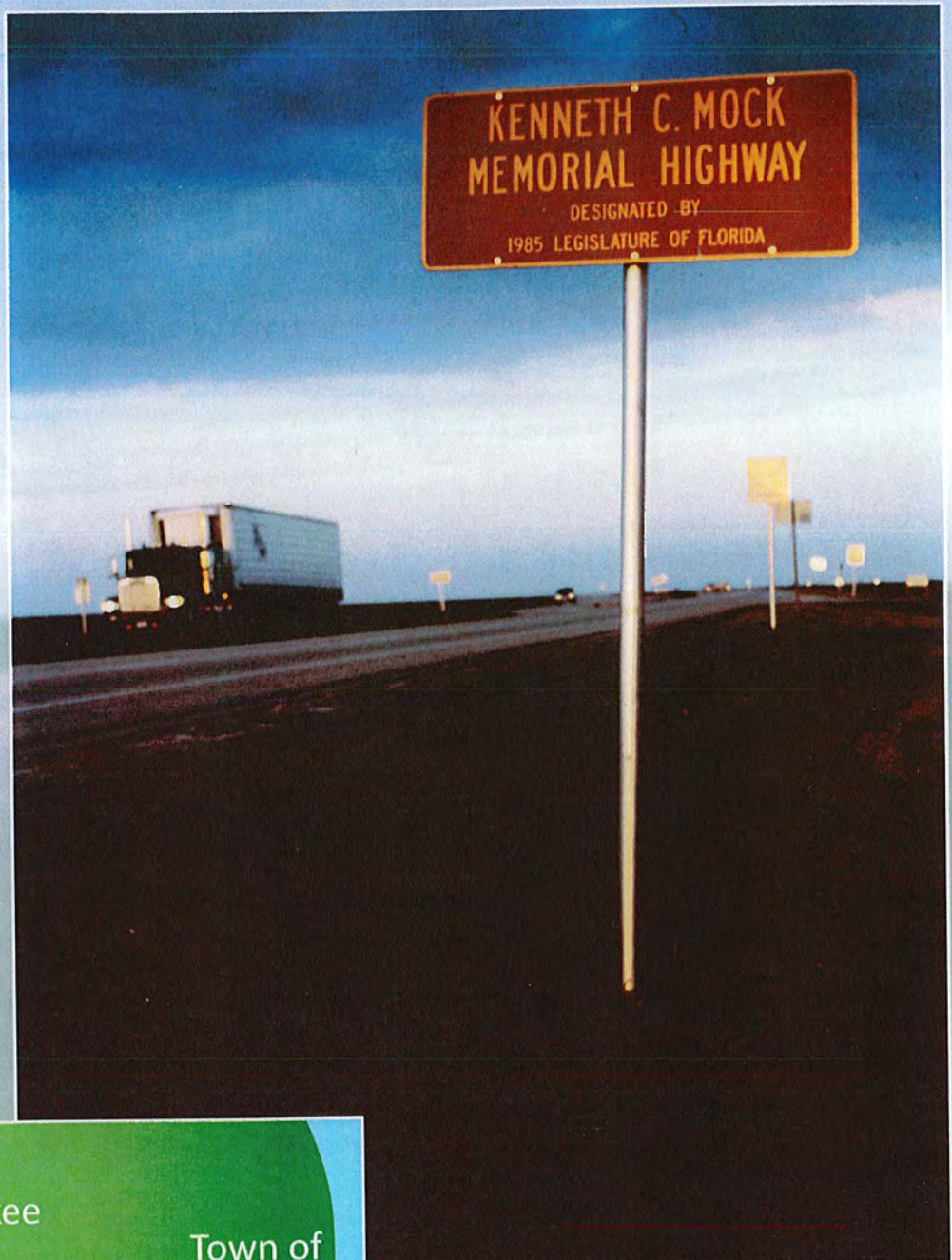


Kenneth C. Mock Memorial Highway

In 1985, an expanse of State Road 80 was dedicated as the Kenneth C. Mock Memorial Highway. Stretching from South Bay, Florida, to the Town of Palm Beach, it is a lasting testimony to the Mock•Roos co-founder whose sense of responsibility led to safer travel.

The Kenneth C. Mock Memorial Highway commemorates the personal commitment and skill of Mr. Mock. Today, the highway links the eastern Lake Okeechobee area with Palm Beach County urban centers, providing travelers with both scenic and safe roadways.

Concern for the health and safety of the public is a Mock•Roos tradition, and a continuous tribute to the firm's original president, who always insisted upon a high standard of excellence.



The Kenneth C. Mock Memorial Highway stretches from South Bay, Florida, to the Town of Palm Beach.

January 29th, 2021

Dan Beatty, PE
Deputy Director
Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418



**RE: Approach Methodology for Design Services for a 96-inch CMP - Unit 5A - Vista Center
Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District**

Dear Mr. Beatty,

We value the relationship we have established with Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District (Northern) and pride ourselves on delivering quality service. Our approach is to provide longevity and quality in any product or service we implement. WGI has proven to be a trusted partner from previous projects, from this experience we know the importance of improving the quality of life as it relates to flood protection, land stewardship, and infrastructure development. When reading the request for this proposal we immediately understood how we could bring solvency to the issue and achieve the goals of Northern.

As outlined in the November 17th request for approach methodologies for the *Rehabilitation or Replacement of the 96" Corrugated Metal Pipe*, the goal established by Northern is to, "develop a design that is cost effective" which provides a "long-lasting" solution. We reviewed both methods, the total replacement or the rehabilitation of the pipe, considered all costs, site and pipe conditions, operations, schedule, existing conditions, construction, maintenance of traffic and effective service life of both options.

With the consideration of approximately 1,769 acres drainage area this pipe serves, we understand it is imperative to maintain flows through the existing pipe during the construction process. Therefore, any solution to either replace or rehabilitate the pipe must account for the passing storm runoff during critical storm events.

We analyzed the advantages and disadvantages of both approaches and considered all aspects of design as well as construction. We believe the best method to achieve Northern's goals is to replace the existing metal pipe with a reinforced concrete pipe. This approach will meet the 80-100 cubic feet per second (CFS) discharge requirement and will provide a service life of 75-100 years, exceeding Northern's minimum requirement of a 50-year service life.

The following proposal will outline our plan of designing the proposed new pipe, addressing traffic maintenance, costs that reflect Northern's budget, materials, stakeholder engagement, operations during construction, and roadway and landscape restoration.

We look forward to the opportunity to serve Northern by providing the engineering services for this very critical project.

Sincerely,

A blue ink signature of Brian J. LaMotte, consisting of stylized initials and a horizontal line.

Brian J. LaMotte, PE, LEED AP
Senior Vice President
Principle in Charge

A blue ink signature of Brett Oldford, consisting of stylized initials and a horizontal line.

Brett Oldford, PE
Vice President
Civil Engineering

APPROACH METHODOLOGY

INTRODUCTION

The existing 96" bituminous coated corrugated steel outfall pipe (BCCSP) that serves as a connection between Northern Palm Beach County Improvement Northern Unit 5C (Riverwalk) and Unit 5A (Vista Center) requires improvement for several reasons. The system has been in place for approximately 35 years and is approaching the end of its expected service life, sections of the pipe are structurally compromised, there is deterioration of the pipe, and debris is substantially restricting the optimal flow capacity.

There are two basic approaches to improving the existing 96" corrugated metal outfall pipe: in-place rehabilitation or replacement. There are advantages and disadvantages to both approaches. Each approach was analyzed, taking into consideration existing conditions, construction impacts, permitting, maintenance of traffic, service life of improvements, costs, and schedule implications. Based on our analysis, there is a noticeable advantage to replacing the existing pipe with a new reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) that meets the requirements set forth in the request for proposal.

Several different methodologies can be employed to rehabilitate the pipe in place. These include the use of a cured-in-place liner, carbon fiber or steel reinforced polymer systems, or external carbon fiber reinforced polymer systems, when the pipe must stay in service. Summarizing the limiting factors, cured in place epoxy liners do not provide the desired 50-year service life and structural integrity carbon fiber or steel reinforced polymer systems provide. However, the carbon fiber and steel reinforced method which are both internal and external repairs include substantial cost premiums that exceed the budget significantly. Additionally, if the existing pipe is not structurally sound or has not retained its original shape, none of the rehabilitation methods previously mentioned present a viable option. Because of these challenges we are not recommending the rehabilitation of the pipe.

DESIGN, PERMITTING AND SCHEDULE REPLACEMENT

Design

WGI modeled the system and determined the existing 96" BCCSP can be replaced with an 84" RCP that will meet the 80-100 (CFS) design flow requirements. WGI will complete further analysis during the design phase to determine if the pipe diameter could be reduced further to meet the flow requirements. The horizontal alignment of the proposed pipe would be within the two eastbound lanes in Vista Parkway South and parallel the section of existing pipe that runs at a 45-degree angle into the Unit 5A lake system. The vertical alignment would follow the existing pipe alignment to avoid drainage and utility conflicts. However, during the design we will evaluate if the invert of the pipe could be raised to reduce costs and construction time.

Connections to existing catch basins located in Vista Parkway South and Jog Road will be re-established and the proposed pipe will be reconnected to the control structure located at the western end of the project in the Riverwalk development (Unit 5C). The outfall will tie into Lake Adler (Tract T-7, Unit 5A) located in the Emerald Dunes Golf Course.

Several utility conflicts exist within the Jog Road right-of-way. A conflict structure will be required to accommodate the existing 20" ductile iron (DIP) water main running in the north/south direction under the northbound lanes, replacing the existing conflict structure. Two existing polyvinyl chloride (PVC) sanitary sewer force mains, 36" and 14", are also located along the western and eastern limits of the Jog Road right-of-way, respectively. The force mains do not appear to conflict with the proposed drainage system but will need support during construction. Several aerial and dry utilities are located along the eastern right-of-way; however, it is not anticipated they will be impacted during construction. Prior to design WGI will complete a subsurface utility engineering investigation to locate and confirm all underground utilities and perform a detailed survey within the limits of construction.

Permitting

We will utilize our experience, familiarity, and relationships with permitting agencies (Palm Beach County Roadway Department, Palm Beach County Water Utilities, South Florida Water Management District) property owners (Vista Center Property Owners Association, Emerald Dunes Golf Course and Northern), and utility providers (Florida Power & Light, AT&T, Florida Public Utilities) to expedite permitting and construction schedules.

Schedule

We estimate a six-month design and permitting schedule and a seven-month construction schedule.

APPROACH METHODOLOGY CONT.

Costs

We have met with local contractors to get their input on the constructibility, methodology, and estimated costs for both the replacement and rehabilitation of the 96" BCCSP. In order to rehabilitate the existing pipe to achieve a service life of 50+ years the cost would exceed the budget and still be in a position of ending up with a pipe not performing as designed due to circumstances unforeseen by the engineer or contractor. Based on our Approach Methodology and conversations with a reputable local contractor we estimate the budget of \$1.7M can be achieved.

The full replacement with an 84" RCP will give Northern the assurance the pipe will provide a service life of 75+ years and minimize issues. Our approach takes into consideration both function and longevity. We believe this will mitigate concerns that the pipe will function properly during significant storms or events

TRAFFIC CONTROL/MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

Construction on Jog Road will require the design of a significant maintenance of traffic (MOT) plan including the partial closure of the road, including vehicular and pedestrian re-routing. The section of Jog Road within the proposed limits of construction includes a median and dual traffic lanes, and bicycle lane in each direction. During the construction of the pipe one lane of traffic in each direction will be maintained. Construction can proceed through the northbound lanes while vehicular traffic is re-routed to one of the southbound lanes. Conversely, when construction proceeds to the southbound lanes of Jog Road, southbound traffic can re-routed to one of the northbound lanes. Vista Parkway South will be closed for the duration of construction to provide the contractor with an adequate and safe construction site and laydown area.



WGI DESIGNED THE
EPB-3 CANAL/HOOD ROAD BOX CULVERT

The open cutting and pipe replacement will temporarily eliminate vehicular and pedestrian traffic on Vista Parkway South, however, several entrance points connecting to Okeechobee Road to the south and Jog Road to the north including several private driveways along Jog Road will provide access. During conversations with the County Roadway Department it is their desire for the BCCSP pipe to be replaced with an RCP pipe in lieu of rehabilitation of an existing metal pipe. In addition, the County will allow temporary lane closures within Jog Road for the duration of construction.

LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION

Construction will impact landscaping and irrigation located in the median of Vista Parkway South and within the properties on the east side of Vista Parkway including the Emerald Dunes Golf course requiring replacement. Our landscape architects will work with Vista Center Property Owner Association, Northern, and the Emerald Dunes property owners to replace the landscaping in kind.

CONCLUSION

Because of our team members extensive experience with Northern, and local conditions we feel confident we can deliver a project that will meet the goals of the district. WGI understands your goal is to have stakeholder facilities built to function properly for a significant service life. Our approach takes into consideration both function, longevity, and the critical nature of this pipe. WGI presents this approach methodology considering the best outcome for Northern, and the property owners long term, including sound financial stewardship.



SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT/PRINCIPAL IN CHARGE

Brian is senior vice president, chief business development officer of WGI. With more than 35 years of experience in engineering design, procurement, and sales, he has a wide range of expertise, forging strong relationships in the infrastructure professions. He brings his wide range of experience working on both the private and public infrastructure projects to clients assisting them to bring forward well planned and quality projects. Due to his extensive work with municipal government clients, he will bring forth that experience on similar projects assisting with funding requirements, permitting, stakeholders and regulatory requirements. Brian has a Bachelor of Science in Environmental Engineering from the University of Florida.



Brian
LaMotte, PE, LEED AP

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, Palm Beach County, District Engineer.

As the District Engineer for the Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, a 128-square-mile special taxing district within Palm Beach County, Brian was responsible for all engineering-related works of the District that included the oversight of infrastructure improvements, permitting and plat reviews and coordination, water control plans, as well as the administration of all these tasks. He was also responsible for the engineering services performed by the District's consulting and project engineers, contract documents, and the preparation of the District's various Plan of Improvements documents. Underground maintenance and retrofitting of existing infrastructure were a major component of the improvements funded and constructed by the District. Typical projects included the design, permitting, and construction of water control structures, roadway, drainage canals, and pump stations. During the six years Brian served as the District Engineer, he was responsible for approximately \$45 million of infrastructure improvements and annual contracts.

Fort Pierce Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Canal Restoration, City of Fort Pierce, Project Manager.

WGI, through our continuing contract with the City of Fort Pierce, was awarded a contract to provide design and construction engineering inspection for three major stormwater projects totaling \$3.4M. As a result of flooding caused by Tropical Storm Fay, funding for these projects was made available to the City from grants issued by the US Department of Agriculture - Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) to correct critical segments of the stormwater conveyance system in the City. WGI was responsible for survey, design and construction observation services for the restoration of City's canal systems. Included in the project was gabion wall restoration of the Virginia Avenue Outfall Canal, a 2,000-foot long canal serving a large watershed within the City, rip-rap channel repairs to the Mayflower Canal and culvert crossing replacements under roadways in Moore's Creek.

LWDD L-33 Culvert Assessment, Palm Beach County, FL, City of Delray Beach, Project Manager.

WGI was contracted by the City of Delray Beach to perform the culvert cleaning and assessment report, a conditions analysis of the culvert, and certification of the condition of the culvert as referenced in the Piping, Paving and Parking License Agreement, for the Culvert located in the Lake Worth Drainage District's (LWDD) L-33 Canal between Atlantic Avenue and Coral Trace Boulevard within the Atlantic High School property. This work was performed based on the requirement of the Piping, Paving and Parking License Agreement executed between the City of Delray Beach and LWDD, which provides that the City is responsible for the maintenance of the piped canal and any associated improvements within the license area. In order to confirm the pipe was structurally sound and free of silt and debris. WGI also prepared bid documents for the selection of a contractor to perform the culvert silt and debris removal and prepare an assessment report, reviewed bid submittals, and made a formal recommendation of award to the City.

REGISTRATIONS:

Professional Engineer: Florida #41074, 1989

Professional Engineer: Georgia #PE042298, 2017

Professional Engineer: North Carolina #045716, 2017

EDUCATION:

Bachelor of Science, Environmental Engineering - University of Florida, 1982

CERTIFICATIONS:

LEED AP

AFFILIATIONS:

American Society of Engineering
Florida Engineering Society

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

TOTAL: 38

WITH WGI: 13

Saddle Trail Park (South) Neighborhood Improvement Project, Palm Beach County, FL, Village of Wellington, Project Manager. Brian was responsible for management and overall delivery of the project. WGI provided surveying, engineering design, permitting, public involvement assistance, bond assistance, and construction engineering services for the Saddle Trail Park (South) Neighborhood Improvement project. Key components of the project included the paving of existing shell rock roads, construction of new equestrian bridle trails, construction of approximately 17,500 linear feet of eight-inch new public water mains, fire hydrants, driveway connections and drainage system reconstruction. Saddle Trail Park is part of Wellington's Equestrian Preserve area and presented unique obstacles for the design and construction of the project. Funding for the improvements were provided through the proceeds of Infrastructure Improvement Bonds with repayment being accomplished through annual assessments pursuant to Chapter 170 of the Florida Statutes.

City of Delray Beach Continuing Contract, Palm Beach County, FL, City of Delray Beach, Project Manager. Brian was responsible for the overall management of the design, subsurface utility engineering, survey, bid documents and bidding services for various streetscape, drainage, water and wastewater relocation services. He was also responsible for all coordination with City staff, utility providers and stakeholders. WGI has been working with the City of Delray Beach for over ten years, providing over 45 individual service authorizations for a multitude and variety of projects, including civil, structural and transportation engineering, landscape architecture, environmental services, surveying and construction engineering and inspection. WGI's consistent quality and performance have kept projects ahead of schedule, under budget creating a strong relationship between WGI and the City of Delray Beach. Typical projects under this contract have required close public outreach, utility design, local roadway and paving design, FDEP, USACE, and FDOT permitting, LAP coordination, bidding services, and construction administration.

Village of Wellington Continuing Engineering Contract, Palm Beach County, FL, Village of Wellington, Phase Manager, Project Manager. Brian serves as the contract manager for this municipal continuing services contract. WGI was awarded this municipal continuing services contract and performed consulting engineering and surveying services on a continuing basis. As the consulting engineer for the Village, WGI assisted in various types of assignments including conceptual designs, traffic studies, roadway improvements, signalization plans, water distribution, wastewater collection, stormwater system analysis, neighborhood improvement funding assistance under Florida Statutes Chapter 170 guidelines, drainage improvements, and neighborhood park and equestrian bridle trail improvements. In addition, WGI provided survey services on a continuing basis. Surveying services include boundary surveys, topographical surveys, special purpose surveys, location surveys, LiDAR surveys for FEMA, floodplain mapping, and hydrographic surveys.

Green Cay, PUD, Palm Beach County, Housing Trust Group Inc., Lead Design Engineer. The Green Cay project is a 350-unit residential project located in Palm Beach County. Brian was involved in all aspects of the site civil-related design and permitting of this project. The design services included an initial site-development due diligence report and assistance in the site plan process. Also included in the design was the surface water management, wastewater collection, re-use water and water distribution design. The wastewater collection system included the design of a regional lift station to serve the 350-unit Green Cay PUD as well as future adjacent development and an 8-inch force main. Both the water distribution and re-use system were designed to accommodate this project, and the re-use system was designed to utilize the surface water management system for the storage of the re-use water.

Terracina Community Development District (CDD), Palm Beach County, District Engineer. As the district engineer for the Terracina CDD, a 480-unit residential development, Brian was responsible for the "works of the district" as authorized by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. These responsibilities included the preparation of reports, plan of Improvements, surveys of the lands within the district, assisting other professional consultants and presentations before the Board of Supervisors. Other duties included the review and coordination of all district infrastructure designs, permits, bids and construction administration as well as other assignments as directed by the Board.

Continuing Municipal Engineering and Surveying Contracts, City of West Palm Beach and Palm Beach County, Lead Project Design Engineer and Construction Manager. Brian was responsible for design, surveying, permitting and construction administration services for two separate continuing engineering and survey contracts: City of West Palm Beach Engineering Department and the Palm Beach County Parks and Recreation Department. Under the City Parks and Recreation contract, Brian was responsible for the design, drainage, water and wastewater improvements and surveying permitting and construction administration of numerous parks throughout the City, including boat launching and dock facilities, parking facilities, play field and an in-line hockey and skate park. Under the Engineering contract, Brian was responsible for the design, permitting and construction coordination of various municipal projects ranging from the traffic calming and reconstruction of neighborhood streets to drainage system upgrades.



Brett has extensive planning, design, permitting, value engineering, and construction management experience covering municipal infrastructure, civil/site design, and land development projects. His experience includes providing professional consulting services for both private and municipal sector clients. Serving as project manager, Brett's projects include large-scale residential, commercial, and mixed-use developments; petroleum facilities; marinas; dredge and fill projects; water resources; stormwater management systems; utility improvements; roadway projects; municipal parks; and infrastructure design.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

City of Miami Beach / The Related Group - Icon Property Storm Sewer Relocation, Miami Beach, FL Project Manager. The Icon project included hydraulic analysis, planning, design, permitting and construction phase services for the relocation of a 54-inch Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) storm sewer outfall pipe located within a 15 ft easement on private property as well as roadway improvements on Alton Road and 5th Street. The development of the property required agreements and parcel swaps between the City and the master developer. The developer agreements necessitated the storm sewer upsizing and relocation and the roadway improvements. At the request of the City of Miami Beach, the hydraulic analysis also considered future potential flows from the South Pointe Phase 5 streetscape improvements planned by the City. URS analyzed 14 different potential drainage basin configurations, pipe sizes, and flow volumes to determine what amount of future flows might be able to be added to the outfall after relocation was complete. Surveying, DERM tree relocation plan, utility location services, civil engineering, water resources, permitting and engineering during construction was included within the URS scope of Services.

Town of Palm Beach - D-12 Stormwater Collection System and Pump Station, Palm Beach, FL, Project Engineer, Construction. Mr. Oldford provided construction engineering and inspection services for the replacement of a gravity storm water collection system servicing 160 developed acres with the installation of a 100,000 gpm multi-pump submersible pumping station with a remote motor control building. The project also included the replacement or installation of 12,000 lineal feet of storm sewer, water main and sanitary sewer as well as roadway and access drive reconstruction.

Water Control Structure Improvement Plan, South Florida Water Management District, Broward and Miami-Dade County, FL, Project Engineer. Project Manager for the design and construction of improvements for ten (10) stormwater control structures located in Broward and Miami-Dade Counties. The design improvements included structural, civil, mechanical improvements in addition to active and passive cathodic protection to prevent corrosion. The design had to accommodate and incorporate minimal disruption to the structure's operation and a time/stage analysis to develop a closure guidelines and restrictions.

Compartment C Stormwater Treatment Area Buildout Project, South Florida Water Management District, Hendry Co., FL, Project Engineer. Project Engineer for the Basis of Design Report and formal detailed civil and geotechnical designs of the 6240-Acre Compartment C Stormwater Treatment Area. The projects included design and construction of over 25 miles of embankments to impound and direct stormwater through 5750 acres of manmade filtering wetlands constructed over the Everglade peats.

Immokalee On-Reservation Master Drainage Plan, Collier County, FL, Seminole Tribe of Florida, Project Manager, Phase Manager. WGI provided continuing stormwater engineering services to the Seminole Tribe of Florida at their Immokalee reservation. The Tribe was facing several drainage challenges, and WGI worked with them on solutions to various issues including berm construction, storm drain system analysis, piping open swales, residential yard drainage, lake outfall control structure adjustments, grading issues along powerline easements, and other tasks as requested by the Tribe.



Brett Oldford, PE

REGISTRATIONS:

Professional Engineer: Florida #61795, 2004

EDUCATION:

Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineering - Florida State University, 2000

Bachelor of Arts, Economics - College, 1981

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

TOTAL: 26

WITH WGI: 5

Immokalee Off-Reservation Drainage Study, Collier County, FL, Seminole Tribe of Florida, Project Manager. WGI worked with our subconsultant Singhofen & Associates, Inc. (SAI) to develop an existing conditions stormwater model in and around Seminole Indian tribal property in the Immokalee and Lake Trafford area of Collier County, Florida. The primary objective of this project was to use the model to determine the source of observed flooding and develop drainage improvements to mitigate that flooding. An existing XPSWMM model existed and was converted to ICPR. A preliminary study area was identified within the XPSWMM model domain. Within this study area, we refined the converted model to establish a more accurate representation of existing drainage conditions in and around the reservation. These updates were crucial in determining the source of flooding as well as developing design solutions to alleviate the flooding.

Marine Way Seawall and Dock Repair Phase II, Palm Beach County, FL, City of Delray Beach, Project Manager. Brett is the project manager overseeing the project. This sustainability project for the City of Delray Beach, Marine Way Seawall and Dock Replacement is the final piece of the Veteran's Park to City Marina seawall and dock improvements and the third for WGI. This project started in 2008 when the City originally contracted WGI to perform due diligence services for the Marine Way corridor. The project limits extend from Veteran's Park south to the northern side of the City Marina and from the Intracoastal Waterway west to the FEC railroad tracks. The project is designed to adapt to climate change and rising sea levels, while also providing a stormwater pump station which serves the drainage basin as well. There are approximately 600 linear feet of new seawall and at least one and a half times that for docks. WGI provided utility and drainage infrastructure improvements, as well as roadway improvements and a promenade for connectivity from the northern to southern limits. WGI was the lead engineer for design and permitting and post design services.

I-10 Widen Design-Build, Duval County, FL, FDOT District 2, Project Manager. Widening of I-10 from west of I-295 to I-95 from a 6 lane divided urban interstate to a 10 lane divided urban interstate. Project limits extend from approximately 3700-ft. west of the I-295 interchange (Section 72270 MP 15.5) to approximately 1900-ft. east of Stockton Street (Section 72270 MP 21.4). Proposed widening on I-10 from Lane Avenue to I-95 and associated ramps shall consist of 9.5-inches of concrete pavement. Widening from west of I-295 to Lane Avenue shall match the adjacent flexible pavement. 11 bridges will be widened and the Cedar River bridge culvert under I-10 and the eastbound off-ramp at Lane Avenue will be replaced. The existing bridge culvert must be replaced with a 5 barrel 9'x7' box culvert. Additional structural components include construction of MSE walls, replacement of the pedestrian culvert under I-10 at Day Avenue and misc. structural design. ITS, Landscape Opportunity Plans, Signing and Pavement Marking, Temporary Traffic Control, Water and Sewer design, and Survey, and Geotechnical engineering is also required as part of this project.

C-44 Stormwater Treatment Area Engineers Estimate of Remaining Probable Construction Costs, Martin County, FL, South Florida Water Management District, Project Coordination. Brett served as the project coordinator and lead civil engineer. Brett was responsible for assisting with communication, budgeting and scheduling in addition to the civil engineering components of the project. WGI was contracted by the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) on an expedited schedule to provide emergency geospatial and engineering construction phase services for the C44 Reservoir/Stormwater Treatment Area (C44 STA) in central Martin County, FL. The C44 STA includes the construction of six STA cells and associated canals and control structures. These cells include approximately 32 miles of STA cell berms with shellrock roads; approximately 6,300 acres of graded STA bottom; approximately 30 miles of distribution, collection, and drainage canals; 20 gated inlet structures; 20 fixed weir outlet structures; six gated outlet structures; nine box culvert road crossings; one fixed crest spillway; system discharge spillways, relocation of electrical power for the C-44 Communication Tower and relocation of power poles; installation of power conduits, communication conduits, primary electrical lines, and transformers; repaving of the C-44 Access Road; and all of the associated instrumentation, SCADA RTU instrumentation, gates, guardrails, handrails, bollards, fencing, and utilities associated with these features. Specifically WGI's acquired "to date" aerial imagery of the STA via unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV), created a Digital Terrain Model of the topographical features (canals, levees, etc) and compared them the approved design drawings of the facility. Field visits assessed the completeness of the concrete structures, weirs, box culverts, electrical systems and instrumentation. The resulting independent Engineer's Opinion of Remaining Probable Construction Costs assisted SFWMD budget for construction of the remainder of the project.



Jim has more than two decades of experience in surveying and has been a registered professional since 2008 with licenses in five states. He is the vice-president for Florida's professional surveying society (FSMS) and holds numerous awards for outstanding performances in civil and philanthropic areas. He is the Business Development Manager for WGI's Geospatial Division and a Senior Project Manager for both private and public sector projects. He has managed projects all over the world as large as a 40-mile forcemain design to a single culvert rehabilitation or a simple easement exhibit. His clients have endorsed Jim and have highlighted his dedication to effective communication throughout a project's life which leads to an under budget and ahead of schedule deliverable. He brings insight to projects by assessing a project site for possible conflicts or potential needs, based on the project's intended use.



Jim
Sullivan, PSM

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

NPBCID Asset Management, Palm Beach County, FL, Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, Project Manager. Jim was responsible for managing the project and client coordination, as well as overall project approach. WGI assisted Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District (NPBCID) with mapping their assets. Assets such as signs, drainage structures, poles, and bridges were found to be inconsistent due to individually logging each asset by temporary employees. WGI utilized a complete mobile mapping and survey solution for over 40 miles of NPBCID maintained Rights-of-Way within eleven Units that collected detailed data at highway speeds through LIDAR sensors in order to supplement and verify NPBCID's existing asset database. Google Earth-style "street view" imagery was also collected simultaneously with the scan data to depict asset components such as type, color, identification labels/signs, defects, etc. which was used to catalogue for geodatabase.

NPBCID Canal Right-of-Way Staking, Palm Beach County, FL, Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, Project Manager. Jim was responsible for managing the project and obtaining access to multiple sites for establishing and staking the right-of-way for future clearing or property line determination/identification. Canals right-of-way lines in portions of Units 1, 2, 3, 5, and 43 were researched, calculated, and field recovered/established. Staking then ensued at intervals determined by NPBCID staff. The timing of the staking was coordinated with staff to ensure the longevity of the stakes by staking each line right before the contractor was on site.

Lake Worth Drainage District Control Structure No. 20, Palm Beach County, FL, Lake Worth Drainage District. Jim performed the necessary land survey research documentation and physical monumentation necessary to support the engineering design of the project. WGI performed a structural evaluation of Lake Worth Drainage District Control Structure No. 20, including surveying the current condition of E-1W-S Canal and the two structures on E-1W-S Canal, as well as an evaluation of the structural condition of Control Structure No. 20 and E-1W-s Outfall. The evaluation identified delamination and loss of material along the waterline of the steel sheeting. The District has decided to proceed with a rehabilitation project on Construction Structure 20. WGI provided structural engineering services for the control structure rehabilitation.

Village of Royal Palm Beach Canal Survey, Royal Palm Beach, FL, Village of Royal Palm Beach, Senior Project Manager. Jim worked with Village engineers to develop a plan to survey 14.5+ miles of Village-maintained canals to evaluate the need to clean/dredge the system. Jim collected 128 cross-sections and 167 pipe outfalls during this survey. The cross-sections included locations taken every five feet along the canal bottom and a measurement of the depth of muck was also obtained. The information was obtained horizontally on the North American Datum of x Vertical datum of 1988. Horizontal and vertical data was obtained using RTK GPS methods with an accuracy of +/- 0.1 feet. Final deliverables included a surveyor's report and CADD drafted cross-sections for the engineers to design upon. Vertical datum of 1988. Horizontal and vertical

REGISTRATIONS:

Registered Professional Land Surveyor: Texas #6036, 2008
Registered Surveyor/Mapper: Texas #LS6889, 2012
Professional Land Surveyor: North Carolina, 5064, 2012
Professional Land Surveyor: Louisiana #5116, 2014
Professional Surveyor/Mapper: Texas #PS8655, 2014

EDUCATION:

Bachelor of Science, Surveying and Mapping-East Tennessee State University, 2002

AFFILIATIONS:

American Council of Engineering Companies of Florida
Florida Engineering Society

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

TOTAL: 24
WITH WGI: 3

dat a was obtained using RTK GPS methods with an accuracy of +/- 0.1 feet. Final deliverables included a surveyor's report and CADD drafted cross-sections for the engineers to design upon.

Indiantown Road at I-95 Ramps, Palm Beach County, FL, FDOT District 4, Phase Manager. This multi-phased project consisted of control, design survey including right-of way takings, Digital Terrain Model (DTM), hydrographic survey, baseline creation, right-of-way establishment, and SUE (designates and locates). The design survey for this highly traveled roadway was performed with a Leica Pegasus 2 Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR sensor to capture the surface at highway speeds without the danger of having field crews in travel lanes. Soft shots outside the edge of pavement and obscured from the mobile scanner was obtained from conventional field crews. A static scanner was used to capture the detail for the bridge over SFWMD's C-18. Hydrographic data for 1,000 feet of C-18 was obtained with WGI's Z-Boat. The DTM for this project incorporated all facets of the collection methods to deliver a quality surface ahead of schedule and below budget. Once the design was finalized, WGI provided right-of-way parcel sketches to FDOT for three right-of-way takings to allow for a westbound through.

Lake Worth Beach Neighborhood Street Program - District 1, Palm Beach County, FL, City of Lake Worth Beach. WGI provided professional surveying and mapping services to provide a base map and design survey of portions of several roadway segments throughout District 1 being the downtown district in the City of Lake Worth Beach totaling 10.7 lineal miles. The survey was used in preparing construction drawings. Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR (TML) was the primary data collection methodology, with the delivery platform being AutoCAD.

LWDD Annual Surveying Services for Canal Rehabilitation Program, Palm Beach County, FL, Lake Worth Drainage District, Project Manager. The District manages 500 miles of drainage canals and 1,000 miles of associated R/W for 750,000 residents and thousands of acres of agricultural land. Due to frequent hurricanes, tropical depressions, and thunderstorms in Florida, LWDD established this program to provide effective flood control. Actively maintaining/rehabilitating the canals provides free flow of water in the channels and unencumbered access along the banks. WGI was commissioned to provide R/W exhibits for ownership and district meetings/reports and gives consultants a way of establishing existing R/W. Once established, R/W is staked for clearing and identifying encroachments, which involves maneuvering through heavy vegetation and adhering to strict timelines. Since 2018, WGI has provided exhibits for 50+ miles of R/W and staked more than 15 miles of R/W. Maintenance/rehab efforts are scheduled through 2021, with continued support from WGI.

1750 Clint Moore Road Drainage Analysis, Palm Beach County, FL, State Trust Investments, Inc., Project Surveyor. Jim served as survey lead on the project and was responsible for data collection and delivery of the specific purpose survey. StateTrust Investments, Inc. selected WGI to investigate and determine the cause of substantial localized flooding in the ground floor of their building located on five acres at 1750 Clint Moore Road in Boca Raton, Florida. After several storm events, the client experienced occurrences of flooding. WGI provided professional services to conduct an assessment of the existing site and building drainage/plumbing system, identify potential sources of the flooding issues, to present potential solutions to these issues, and to assign approximate costs to the alternative solutions in a report format.

SR 7/US 441 Transit Corridor Improvements, Broward County, FL, FDOT District 4, Project Surveyor. This project consisted of roadway widening and sidewalk construction aimed at improving pedestrian and bicyclist continuity along Prospect Road from SR 7 to SR 870/Commercial Blvd. and along Copans Road from SR 7 to Lyons Road in Broward County. This was an off-system project aimed at improving access to transit facilities on SR 7 as recommended in the SR 7 Multimodal Improvements Corridor Study Completed by the Broward Metropolitan Planning Organization. Jim managed the survey design and delivery of Right-of-way, Topography and drainage.

Immokalee On-Reservation Master Drainage Plan, Collier County, FL, Seminole Tribe of Florida. WGI is providing continuing stormwater engineering services to the Seminole Tribe of Florida at their Immokalee reservation. The Tribe was facing several drainage challenges, and WGI is working with the Tribe on solutions to various issues including berm construction, storm drain system analysis, piping open swales, residential yard drainage, lake outfall control structure adjustments, grading issues along powerline easements, and other tasks as required by the Tribe.

J.W. Corbett Hydrologic Assessment, Palm Beach County, FL, Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Senior Project Manager. This 60,348-acre property is remotely accessible and surrounded by undeveloped land. It consists of flat topography and poorly drained soils and is mostly wetlands that become inundated with wet season rains. Jim provided data collection and survey of 121 canal cross-sections along 30 miles of canals and invert elevations of 30 culverts and five water control structures. Tasks included providing five vegetative cross-section control points to be used by biologists and providing the horizontal and vertical locations of seven staff gauges and seven recorders.

Orange Avenue Culverts, Fort Pierce, FL, Project Manager. Surveying services performed cross-sections along Orange Avenue to determine drainage factors. This was a two-phase project and Phase I consisted of 500-foot cross-sections, outfall pipe locations, base map with accurate right-of-way lines, and set control. Phase II required a denser interval of cross-sections to target problem areas for the drainage canal.



Jeffrey has vast experience in managing civil and structural engineering projects in both the public and private sectors related to regulatory compliance, structural and civil engineering design and construction, construction administration, and contract management

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

NPBCID Unit 16 W3 Weir Replacement, Palm Beach County, FL, Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, Project Manager. Jeffrey coordinated survey to develop the base map for the construction drawings. In addition, Jeff provided a structural analysis and design to size the replacement sheet pile and design the concrete cap for the weir. Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District (NPBCID) Unit of Development No.16, also known as the Palm Beach Park of Commerce (PBPOC) requested structural engineering services. The water management system within the PBPOC is controlled by a series of weirs which control both flows into and out of the development. The weir structure controlling off-site flows from western off-site storm water management systems, including Palmar and Seminole Pratt Whitney Road has been in disrepair for years. The weir is a steel sheet pile wall with no effective coating remaining and no cap present. The weir has been scheduled for replacement. NPBCID requested that WGI prepare design and construction documents for the replacement of the weir.

Lake Worth Drainage District E-1 W-S Outfall, Palm Beach County, FL, Lake Worth Drainage District, Project Manager, Project Manager, Phase Manager, Principal. Jeffrey provided the necessary structural engineering services for the design, detailing and construction documents for two 100-foot long box culvert crossing, headwalls, and associated erosion protection at the headwall to canal interface. Lake Worth Drainage District engaged engineering services to replace the outfall structure at the confluence of LWDD Canal and E-1 W-S and the SFWMD Hillsboro Canal. Two six by ten-foot box culverts with the associated upstream and downstream headwalls were contemplated. WGI provided engineering design plans, calculations and specifications as well as construction documents for the two box culverts and headwalls.

SR A1A (Old Dixie Highway) Box Culvert Replacement, Martin County, FL, Martin County Board of County Commissioners, Project Manager. The project consisted of removal of the existing two-barrel box culvert and replacing it with a single 10-foot by six-foot prefabricated concrete box under Old Dixie Highway (SR A1A), approximately 900 feet south of Cove Road. The scope included design and engineering for the box culvert and adjustments to the roadway approaches to raise the invert of the box culvert one foot. The scope also included environmental permitting for the structure and construction, including accommodating a temporary bypass road needed for maintenance of traffic.

Cumberland Farms Headwall, St. Lucie County, FL, Thomas Engineering Group, Inc., Project Manager. WGI provided design and construction phase services for two headwalls at Cumberland Farms in Fort Pierce, Florida. Design drawings for two headwalls at the southeast entrance to Cumberland Farms at Virginia Avenue and South 35th Street was provided. The invert elevation of the box culverts is 6.00 and the top of the headwall is 17.00. Drawings included rip rap protection at the base of the wall. In addition, WGI also provided construction phase services including shop drawing reviews and on-site inspections.

Hidden Key Unit 34, Palm Beach County, FL, Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, Project Engineer. Jeffrey prepared construction documents for the outfall pipe and headwall repair as well as construction phase services. WGI performed structural engineering for design and construction documents for the outfall pipe and headwall repair for the property located at Hidden Key in North Palm Beach.

Lake Worth Drainage District Control Structure No. 20, Palm Beach County, FL, Lake Worth Drainage District, Principal. WGI performed a structural evaluation of Lake Worth Drainage District Control Structure No. 20, including surveying the current condition of E-1W-S Canal and the two structures on E-1W-S Canal, as well as an evaluation of the structural condition of Control Structure No. 20 and E-1W-s Outfall. The evaluation identified delamination and loss of material along the waterline of the steel sheeting. The District has decided to proceed with a rehabilitation



Jeffrey Bergmann, PE

REGISTRATIONS:

Professional Engineer: Florida
#50159, 1996

EDUCATION:

Bachelor of Science, Civil
Engineering - University of New
Mexico 1984

AFFILIATIONS:

American Society of Engineers
Florida Engineering Society

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

TOTAL: 36
WITH WGI: 7

project on Control Structure 20. WGI provided survey and structural engineering services for the control structure rehabilitation.

Kudza Road over LWDD L-8 Canal Bridge Replacement, Palm Beach County, FL, Palm Beach County Roadway Production, Project Manager, Principal. WGI performed a study to determine the feasibility and associated costs for replacement of the Kudza Road Bridge over the Lake Worth Drainage District L-8 Canal with a new culvert or pipe crossing.

Lake Worth Drainage District Control Structure 9, Palm Beach County, FL, Lake Worth Drainage District, Project Manager, Principal. WGI provided surveying services to establish horizontal & vertical control, alignments and rights-of-way, channel survey 12 cross sections at 50-foot intervals, topo survey 500 feet of the north and south banks at a 25-foot grid, staked proposed borings to support the geotechnical sampling, and provided hydrovac excavation, and located exposed buried utilities.

Lake Worth Drainage District Control Structure 9 Work Order 2, Palm Beach County, FL, Lake Worth Drainage District, Project Manager Principal. WGI provided structural design for foundations, retaining walls, an access bridge, system energy dissipation features, all structures and buildings, and structural design for the stage monitoring platforms and their foundations. In addition, WGI provided construction phase engineering support, including responding to contractor RFI's, review shop drawing submittals pertaining to the structural components, and provided construction observation services on site during construction of structural foundation and structural elements.

Riverwalk Weir Unit 5, Palm Beach County, FL, Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, Project Manager. WGI provided structural design and construction documents required to raise the existing weir structure and exterior walls, designed aluminum grating and support beams, detailed the proposed operable gate connection to the existing walls and telemetry foundation design.

NPBCID Unit 11,31 and 46 Tunnel, Palm Beach County, FL, Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, Project Manager. Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District has requested an inspection of three tunnels in Unit 11, PGA. WGI conducted a site visit at each tunnel with a two-man team to document any structural deficiencies or required maintenance. The team walked the alignment above the tunnel structure to note any settlement or soil loss. A report of our findings was prepared with an opinion of probable cost associated with the deficiencies and maintenance.



Jerry has significant experience in the planning, design, permitting, and construction of water, wastewater, drainage, and roadway-related projects for municipal and private clients. His responsibilities have included supervising staff engineers on design and plans preparation. He works closely with the project design team, including with subconsultants and permitting agencies, to ensure that final design plans meet client needs and industry criteria.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

I-10 Widening from I-295 to I-95 Design-Build, Duval County, FL, FDOT District 2. Drainage Engineer Widening of I-10 from west of I-295 to I-95 from a six-lane divided urban interstate to a 10-lane divided urban interstate. Project limits extend from approximately 3700 feet west of the I-295 interchange (Section 72270 MP 15.5) to approximately 1900 feet east of Stockton Street (Section 72270 MP 21.4). Proposed widening on I-10 from Lane Avenue to I-95 and associated ramps shall consist of 9.5 inches of concrete pavement. Widening from west of I-295 to Lane Avenue shall match the adjacent flexible pavement. Twelve bridges will be widened and the Cedar River bridge culvert under I-10 and the eastbound off-ramp at Lane Avenue will be replaced. The existing bridge culvert must be replaced with a three-barrel 10-foot by 10-foot bridge culvert. Additional stormwater management components include construction of linear dry retention and detention facilities. The design also included retrofitting numerous intersecting closed storm drain networks. The regulatory design included the standard presumptive criteria; as well as nutrient loading reduction requirement. This design ultimately eliminated over 15,000 linear feet of new storm drain from the conceptual project.

SR 821 HEFT Widening Design-Build from Bird Road to SR 836, Miami-Dade County, FL, Florida's Turnpike Enterprise, Drainage Engineer. Jerry performed surface water management quality control review and provided drainage design support. The project included widening the HEFT mainline from the existing 8-lane section to a 10-lane section and included milling and resurfacing existing travel lanes and ramp connections. The improvements provided dedicated express lanes, drainage improvements, ramp improvements at the SW 8th Street (Tamiami Trail) Interchange, including realignment of the southwest off-ramp to westbound SW 8th Street and a new bridge crossing over the C-4 (Tamiami) Canal, replacement of the SW 24th Street (Coral Way) Bridge, constructing new fly-over ramp connector bridges providing direct median access to and from the HEFT express lanes and SR 836, widening of the HEFT mainline bridges over SW 8th Street and West Flagler Street, and traffic rail upgrades to the existing C-2 (Snapper Creek) Canal Bridge at the northbound off-ramp to SW 8th Street. Both the single lane ramps (northbound flyover from northbound HEFT express lanes to eastbound SR 836 and southbound flyover from WB SR 836 to southbound HEFT express lanes) are two-span steel plate girder bridges that span over six lanes of northbound HEFT traffic each. The new ramp toll gantries are 60-foot non-accessible tri-chord trusses over a severe cross slope.

Sunlake Boulevard from Ridge Road to SR 52 Roadway Development, Pasco County, FL, Metro Development Group. Drainage Engineer - Jerry was responsible for the drainage analysis. The Angeline Development is located in Pasco County south of SR 52 and east of the Suncoast Parkway. Sunlake Boulevard is the main road through the Angeline development from north to south. The project is in a CDD and is part of the Connected City program. Phase 2A of the development includes 590-single family units and associated amenities on approximately 430 acres. Water, reclaimed water, and wastewater main lines in the Sunlake Boulevard right-of-way provide services for the overall development and access to Phase 2A from Sunlake Boulevard. This project will design and permit approximately four miles of the road from SR 52 to the future Collector Road south of the future Ridge Road alignment. The roadway section will include a four-lane divided urban curb and gutter (expandable to six lanes), with five-foot bike lanes, six-foot sidewalk (along one side-TBD), 12-foot multi-use path (along the opposite side) and five-foot communications easement adjacent to the multi-use path.



**JEROME (JERRY)
SAVAL, PE, CFM**

REGISTRATIONS:

Professional Engineer: Florida
#36168, 1985

EDUCATION:

Bachelor of Science, Civil
Engineering - University of Florida,
1981

CERTIFICATIONS:

Certified Floodplain Manager

AFFILIATIONS:

American Society of Civil Engineers
Florida Engineering Society,
National Society of Professional
Engineers

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

TOTAL: 39
WITH WGI: 24

(along the opposite side) and five-foot communications easement adjacent to the multi-use path. The roadway design will also include the design of several roundabout intersections and the widening of SR 52 to accommodate the required turn lane improvements. The proposed Sunlake Boulevard/SR 52 intersection will require a signal warrant analysis and a signal design. The drainage system will consist of curb inlets conveying the storm water through pipes or swales to stormwater management facilities adjacent to the roadway and/or comingled with the adjacent development phase. Bridge structures will be designed when the alignment crosses designated wetlands in order to minimize impacts. Water, reclaimed water, and wastewater trunk lines will be provided in the Sunlake Boulevard right-of-way to provide services throughout the community.

CR 712 (Midway Road) Widening from SR 615 to US 1, St. Lucie County, FL, FDOT District 4, Project Manager. This project involved the widening and reconstruction of Midway Road from a two-lane undivided roadway to a four-lane divided urban arterial. The project also included replacement of the existing bridge over the north fork of the St. Lucie River, right-of-way acquisition, signalization upgrades at three intersections, and new signals at two additional intersections following signal warrant analysis.

Kudza Road over LWDD Lat. 8 Canal, Palm Beach County, FL, Palm Beach County Roadway Production. As the lead designer for this project Jerry lead the team in the analysis of the flow requirements of the box culvert, Drainage Manager. The project consists of safety upgrades and the replacement of the existing Kudza Road bridge over the L-8 canal with a 12-foot by 6-foot box culvert with headwalls, and associated roadway and drainage improvements for an approximate distance of 300 feet, between Basil Drive and Nottingham Road. Improvements included milling and resurfacing, minor widening with the replacement of curb and gutter, safety upgrades to existing roadside and pedestrian features and required storm drainage infrastructure modifications. The roadway over the canal will include two 11-foot lanes and 22-foot clear zones from the travel lanes to the headwalls.

Oslo Road (CR 606) from 82nd Avenue to 58th Avenue, Indian River County, FL, FDOT District 4, Drainage Manager. Jerry performed quality control review and provided drainage design support. This project widened the existing two-lane rural roadway to a four-lane divided suburban roadway with median, as well as installing outside curb and gutter, seven-foot bike lanes and five-foot sidewalks on both sides. The project parallels an Indian River Farms Water Control District (IRFWCD) canal that required a 20-foot maintenance berm between the roadway and the canal. This project expanded upon the PD&E study and coordinated with the adjacent I-95 Oslo Road interchange. The widening enhanced the effectiveness of Oslo Road as a primary truck route and created a four-lane evacuation route to I-95 for southern Indian River County and northern St. Lucie County. WGI provided drainage design and utility coordination. The drainage design involved designing a new storm sewer collection system that was connected to three proposed offsite ponds. The ponds provide water quality treatment to meet SJRWMD nutrient loading criteria and reduce peak flows to meet the IRFWCD discharge criteria. The utility coordination involved early coordination with the utilities within the corridor.

SR 5/US 1 from SR A1A/Ocean Boulevard Beach Road Bridge, Palm Beach County, FL, FDOT District 4. Drainage Manager Jerry was responsible for drainage design. The project involved the replacement of the four-lane SR 5/US 1 Bridge over the Loxahatchee River and Intracoastal Waterway along with one mile of roadway approach reconstruction in Palm Beach County. The project consisted of replacing the existing four-lane bridge with a wider four-lane bridge constructed along the same alignment as the existing bridge. The new bridge accommodated seven-foot bicycle lanes and eight-foot sidewalks on both sides of the road. Traffic railings separated pedestrian facilities from travel lanes. The bridge was constructed with a phased construction approach to maintain traffic along SR 5/US 1. This approach allowed traffic to be maintained on one half of the bridge throughout the duration of construction. The Jupiter SR 5/US 1 Bridge is a mid-level bascule bridge to replace the existing low-level bascule bridge. The project improved both vehicular and waterway traffic flows. The estimated cost of the improvements, including roadway construction, was approximately \$94M. In addition to the mainline bridge replacement project, the FDOT requested our team to focus on conceptual alternatives at the intersection of SR 706 (Indiantown Road) and SR 811 (Alt. A1A). These intersections are critical to a detour route to be utilized during the full bridge closure to help increase LOS, enhance safety during construction, and help facilitate pedestrian accommodations. During the development of various conceptual alternatives for this intersection the scope changed from permanent alternatives to temporary alignment solutions. Finally, the FDOT requested we also evaluate the intersections of SR 5 (US 1) at SR 706 (Indiantown Road), and SR 5 (US 1) at Beach Road, to provide similar conceptual alternatives.



PROJECT ENGINEER

Chad has a strong background in design for roadway, signing and pavement marking, signalization, traffic control, and plans production for a variety of projects for state, municipal, and private development clients. Chad's experience encompasses highway and expressway projects, as well as local facilities.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

CR 706 (Indiantown Road) Auxiliary Lane Extension, Palm Beach County, FL, Engineer Intern. Chad was responsible for managing the roadway, drainage, and signing and pavement marking improvements. WGI services include roadway, drainage and signing and pavement marking design and plans production, permitting and survey services, associated with the extension of the existing CR 706 (Indiantown Road) westbound lane drop between the Ocean Lake Trail Bridge and Marsala Court. This improvement is associated with an off-site private development being completed by Pulte Homes, Inc. on the north side of Indiantown Road within the project area.

GASB Carver Avenue Neighborhood Improvements, Work Authorization 7, Palm Beach County, FL, City of West Palm Beach. Chad completed roadway analysis/plans, signing and pavement marking analysis/plans, signal analysis/plans, and lighting analysis/plans. The project consists of the completion of final design plans and construction specifications for the City of West Palm Beach Neighborhood Enhancements (Streetscape) along Carver Avenue including complete streets, traffic calming and drainage assessment. Once the evaluation of the drainage network is complete, plans will be developed to revitalize the area through milling and resurfacing the network of streets, in conjunction with pedestrian enhancements and incorporation of traffic calming solutions. Proposed improvements shall include develop pavement design package to justify minimum milling required within neighborhood, pavement cores, traffic calming, on-street parking, analyze pedestrian paths and upgrade as needed to address continuity and ADA, along with post design construction services.

Yamato Road from Lakeridge Boulevard to West of Florida's Turnpike, Palm Beach County, FL, Palm Beach County Roadway Production. The project consisted of the completion of final design plans and construction specifications for the widening of Yamato Road between Lakeridge Boulevard and the Florida's Turnpike from four lanes to six lanes. Project improvements also included further expansion of the Lyons Road intersection. WGI was responsible for roadway and drainage design and plans production, structures design related to the proposed mast arm signal foundations, utility coordination and subsurface utility exploration.

SR 5/US 1 from SR A1A/Ocean Boulevard Beach Road Bridge, Palm Beach County, FL, FDOT District 4, Engineer Intern. Chad was the lead designer responsible for roadway and drainage improvements. The project involved the replacement of the four-lane SR 5/US 1 Bridge over the Loxahatchee River and Intracoastal Waterway along with one mile of roadway approach reconstruction in Palm Beach County. The project consisted of replacing the existing four-lane bridge with a wider four-lane bridge constructed along the same alignment as the existing bridge. The new bridge accommodated seven-foot bicycle lanes and eight-foot sidewalks on both sides of the road. Traffic railings separated pedestrian facilities from travel lanes. The bridge was constructed with a phased construction approach to maintain traffic along SR 5/US 1 allowing traffic to be maintained on one half of the bridge during construction. The Jupiter SR 5/US 1 Bridge is a mid-level bascule bridge to replace the existing low-level bascule bridge. The project improved both vehicular and waterway traffic flows. The approximate cost improvements, including roadway construction, was \$94M/.

Sunlake Boulevard from Ridge Road to SR 52 Roadway Development, Pasco County, FL, Metro Development Group. The Angeline Development is located in Pasco County south of SR 52 and east of the Suncoast Parkway. Sunlake Boulevard is the main road through the Angeline development from north to south. The project is in a CDD of the Connected City program. Phase 2A of the development includes 590-single family units and associated amenities on approximately 430 acres. Water, reclaimed water, and wastewater main lines in the Sunlake Boulevard



Chastain "Chad" Johnson, PE

REGISTRATIONS:

Engineer Intern: Florida
#11000009427, 2004

EDUCATION:

Bachelor of Science, Civil
Engineering - University of North
Carolina at Charlotte 1989

AFFILIATIONS:

Florida Engineering Society

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

TOTAL: 21

WITH WGI: 17

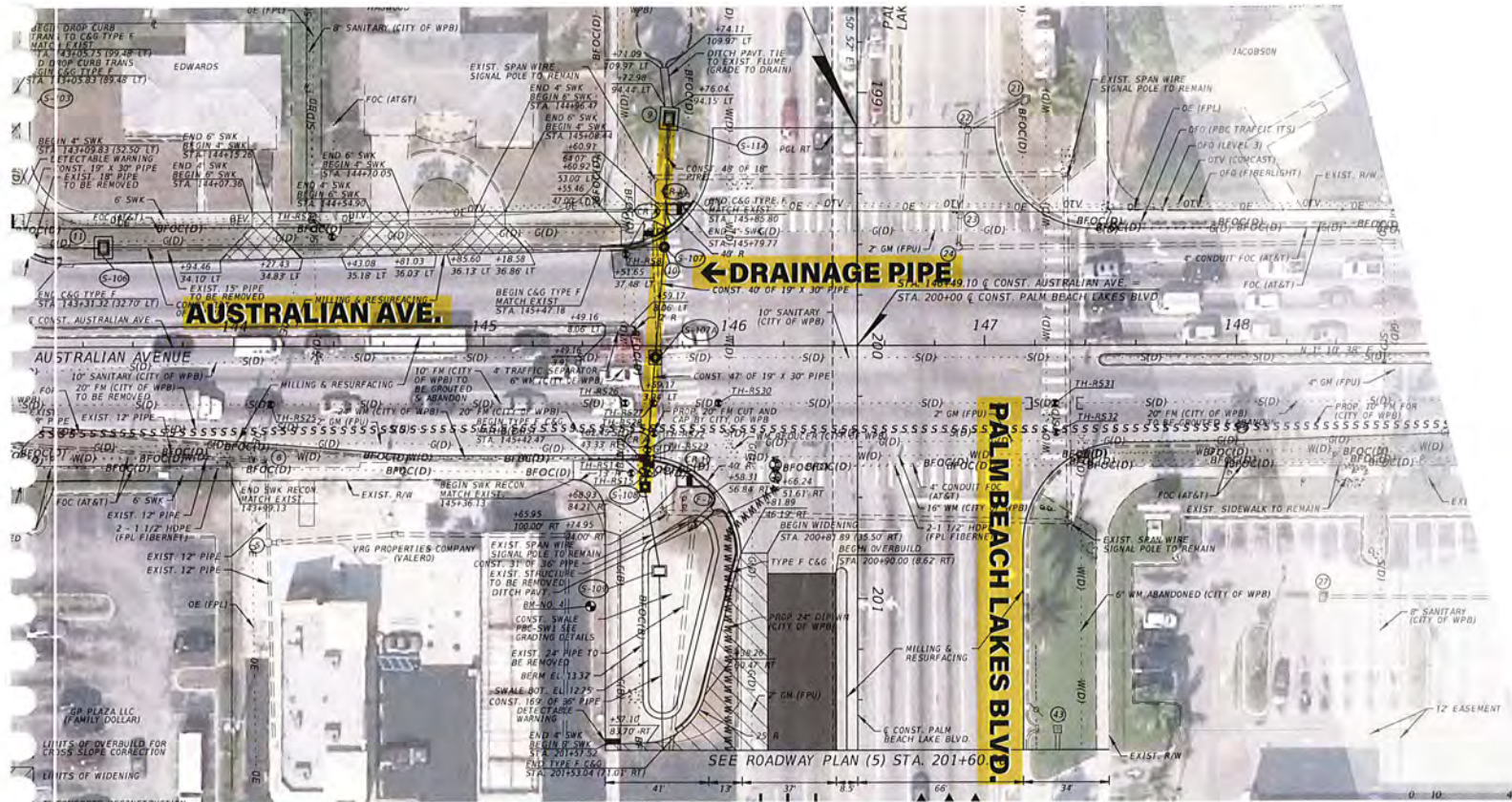
right-of-way provide services for the overall development and access to Phase 2A from Sunlake Boulevard. This project will design and permit approximately four miles of the road from SR 52 to the future Collector Road south of the future Ridge Road alignment. The roadway section will include a four-lane divided urban curb and gutter (expandable to six lanes), with five-foot bike lanes, six-foot sidewalk (along one side-TBD), 12-foot multi-use path (along the opposite side) and five-foot communications easement adjacent to the multi-use path. The roadway design will also include the design of several roundabout intersections and the widening of SR 52 to accommodate the required turn lane improvements. The proposed Sunlake Boulevard/SR 52 intersection will require a signal warrant analysis and a signal design. The drainage system will consist of curb inlets conveying the storm water through pipes or swales to stormwater management facilities adjacent to the roadway and/or comingled with the adjacent development phase. Bridge structures will be designed when the alignment crosses designated wetlands in order to minimize impacts. Water, reclaimed water, and wastewater trunk lines will be provided in the Sunlake Boulevard right-of-way to provide services throughout the community.

Banyan Boulevard Phase II, Design and Contract Document Services, Australian Avenue to Flagler Drive, Palm Beach County, FL, City of West Palm Beach, Project/Roadway Engineer. Banyan Boulevard functions as a gateway into downtown West Palm Beach for many government employees and residents. The corridor provides access to the waterfront and a connection to the heart of the downtown entertainment district. The goal of this corridor redevelopment was to create a vibrant street and a downtown gateway, prioritizing pedestrians and cyclists, and designed with alternative mobility infrastructure, as well as safe accommodation of automobiles. Typical roadway sections were developed to transform the corridor into a bicycle and pedestrian-friendly link. The recommended typical section incorporated a raised protected cycle track for the length of the corridor, protecting cyclists from vehicular conflicts and reducing the width of pavement, which lends itself to slower driving speeds. The use and placement of the tree canopy creates a sense of enclosure and visual order. Due to the urban setting, soil cells installed underneath the sidewalk were a key component to the overall design to ensure the trees would have enough soil and water to thrive. Bioswales planted with native ground cover were used to alleviate drainage issues throughout the corridor. This design reinvents Banyan Boulevard as a corridor prototype for multimobility within the City.

Australian Avenue at Palm Beach Lakes Boulevard Intersection Improvements, Palm Beach County, FL, Palm Beach County Roadway Production, Project Engineer. Chad was responsible for roadway design and plans production. The project consisted of the construction of an eastbound turning lane on Palm Beach Lakes Boulevard between Australian Avenue and Carver Avenue, and drainage improvements on the west side of Australian Avenue and south side of Palm Beach Lakes Boulevard. The main objective of the drainage improvements was to provide relief to the existing drainage outfalls south of the intersection of Australian Avenue and Palm Beach Lakes Boulevard. This was accomplished by reconstructing part of the existing drainage trunk line south of the intersection and routing collected stormwater east to the Carver Canal via a new larger drainage trunk line along the south side of Palm Beach Lakes Boulevard. Limits of drainage improvements along Australian Avenue are from south of 10th Street to Palm Beach Lakes Boulevard.

Kudza Road over LWDD Lat. 8 Canal, Palm Beach County, FL, Palm Beach County Roadway Production. The project consists of safety upgrades and the replacement of the existing Kudza Road bridge over the L-8 canal with a 12-foot by 6-foot box culvert with headwalls, and associated roadway and drainage improvements for an approximate distance of 300 feet, between Basil Drive and Nottingham Road. Improvements included milling and resurfacing, minor widening with the replacement of curb and gutter, safety upgrades to existing roadside and pedestrian features and required storm drainage infrastructure modifications. The roadway over the canal will include two 11-foot lanes and 22-foot clear zones from the travel lanes to the headwalls.

Atlantic Avenue from Starkey Road to Lyons Road, Palm Beach County, FL, Project Engineer. Chad was lead designer responsible for developing roadway alignment, drainage, maintenance of traffic, signing and pavement marking, and signalization. This project consisted of widening Atlantic Avenue near a proposed land development site located on the north side of Atlantic Avenue and west of Starkey Road and included the relocation of the Lake Worth Drainage District's L-34 canal further to the south to accommodate the roadway improvements. Atlantic Avenue was reconstructed from a two-lane rural facility to a four-lane divided urban roadway with accommodations provided for an ultimate six-lane section. The design was closely coordinated with, and ultimately permitted through, FDOT District 4. Signalization design was completed for the intersection at Lyons Road and existing signalized intersections.



AUSTRALIAN AVENUE/PALM BEACH LAKES BOULEVARD DRAINAGE

Palm Beach County, Florida

Australian Avenue serves as one of the main access roads and a gateway to West Palm Beach's downtown business waterfront, cultural entities, as well as many residential complexes. As one of the initial phases of the overall project, WGI designed a critical drainage crossing under Australian Avenue prior to the next phase of construction.

Due to the extreme depth of the 30" x 19" pipe and the numerous other underground utilities in the vicinity, WGI's design engineers utilized the firm's subsurface utility engineering and surveying capabilities to identify potential utility/design conflicts. With numerous existing underground utilities within the right-of-way, design engineers had to design the invert of the pipe more than **13 feet below the existing grade**. Within this busy intersection, it was critical to develop a comprehensive temporary traffic control plan to safely divert traffic and minimize disruption of traffic into the downtown area.

WGI obtained permits from the South Florida Water Management District, City of West Palm Beach, and the Palm Beach County Health Department for this project. Other design challenges include the relocation of a force main, the addition of a deep sanitary sewer gravity line conflict structure, and the addition of drainage infrastructure improvements.

PROJECT HIGHLIGHTS

- Full subsurface utility engineering investigation to map utilities to resolve potential conflicts during the design phase
- Intricate utility relocation and design of additional utility facilities within the project limits
- Completed permitting process with three agencies
- Model existing drainage network, and develop alternative system to elevate area flooding.

REFERENCE:

Palm Beach County Engineering & Public Works
 Kathleen Ferrell, PE
 Roadway Production Division
 2300 North Jog Road, Third Floor
 West Palm Beach, FL 33411
 p. 561.684.4193
 e. kfarrell@pbcgov.org

PROJECT DATES:

April 2016 - September 2017

SERVICES PROVIDED:

SUE
 Survey
 Transportation

TOTAL COST:

Design Fees: \$125K
 Construction Cost: \$2.5 M

PROJECT MANAGER:

Chad Johnson, EI

KEY STAFF:

Keegan Larson, PE
 John Cerreta, PE
 Erik Brueningsen, PE
 Dallas Wait, PE
 Brett Fuller, PE



ST. LUCIE COUNTY

Ft. Pierce, St. Lucie County, Florida

St. Lucie County replaced an existing double 72-in Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP) culvert within the North St. Lucie River Water Control District (NSLRWCD) Canal Number 78 at the crossing of Peacock Road. Due to the age and condition of the existing culvert following recent major storm events, replacement was warranted. The approach was to replace the existing culvert with an in-kind double 72-in Spiral Rib Aluminumized Steel Pipe (SRASP) culvert. The proposed culvert spanned the entire right-of-way width of Peacock Road for a length of 50ft. as requested by St. Lucie County.

REFERENCE:

St. Lucie County
 Selena Griffett
 2300 Virginia Ave
 Ft. Pierce, FL 34982
 p. 772.462.1707
 e. austinb@stlucieco.org

DATE STARTED:

Design: July 2018
 Construction: February 2019

DATE COMPLETED:

Design: July 2018
 Construction: February 2019

SERVICES PROVIDED:

Civil Engineering

TOTAL COST:

Design Fee \$25K
 Construction Cost \$150K

PROJECT MANAGER:

Jerome Saval, PE

KEY STAFF:

Nancy Clements, PE
 Keegan Larson, PE



SECTION 2. - ENGINEERING ROLES & SELECTION PROCESS

The following Section is intended to generally describe the duties and responsibilities of Northern's Project Engineers, Consulting Engineers and District Engineer during the development of the Plan of Improvement, Engineer's Report, design, bidding, award and construction. These duties and responsibilities will be further defined as scopes of work in each Project/Consulting Engineer's Contract and subsequent Purchase Orders. This section is further intended to explain the procedure for the selection & delegation of projects to consulting engineers

A. Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvements

1. District Engineer's Responsibility:

The District Engineer is responsible for the preparation of the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement. When complete, the District Engineer shall deliver and present the signed and sealed Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement for review by Northern Staff and subsequently at Northern Board meetings, Public Hearings and Bond Validation Hearings. The District Engineer alone shall provide all interpretations of the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement and its contents.

Included in the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement there shall be a general description of:

- Improvements to be financed by Northern, and then transferred to other Governmental Entities.
- Improvements to be financed and maintained by Northern.
- Improvements to be financed by others and maintained by Northern.

The District Engineer shall:

- Prepare and circulate draft copies of the Plan to Northern Staff, its professional consultants and appropriate landowner(s).
- Compile the most recent information of Northern's policies, requirements and facilities.

For Improvements that are transferred to other government agencies the District Engineer shall:

- Obtain proof from the Project/Consulting Engineer of confirmation from the accepting Governmental Agencies.

Please note, the requirements for acceptance of the improvements should be provided in writing from the accepting Governmental Agencies (see Project/Consulting Engineer).

2. Project Engineer's Responsibility:

The Project Engineer is responsible for:

- Identifying those Improvements that are to be included in the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement,

- The conceptual design and certified estimate of the probable cost of construction for those Improvements.
- Providing the legal descriptions, sketches, diagrams and exhibits together with any other data or information necessary for the District Engineer to complete the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement.

The Project Engineer shall:

- Assist the District Engineer as necessary and coordinate with the Landowners to identify which Improvements shall be proposed for inclusion in the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvements.
- Develop the drainage and design requirements/criteria for the project and their impact on existing facilities.
- Obtain information regarding Northern’s existing drainage facilities from the District Engineer.
- Provide the requirements necessary for acceptance of the Improvements by other governmental agencies and provide a Letter of Intent of Acceptance from those agencies.
- Prepare the conceptual design and cost estimates for the Improvements.
- If requested, provide the District Engineer additional information as needed for completion of the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement.

B. Engineers Report

1. District Engineer’s Responsibility:

The District Engineer is responsible for the preparation of the Engineer’s Report. The Engineer’s Report identifies the extent to which the land within a specific Unit of Development benefits from or is damaged by the implementation of Northern’s Plan of Improvements (also known as the “determination of benefits”). When complete, the District Engineer must deliver and present the signed and sealed Engineer’s Report for review by Northern Staff and subsequently at Northern Board meetings, Public Hearings and Bond Validation Hearings. The District Engineer alone must provide all interpretations of the Engineer’s Report.

The District Engineer shall:

- Evaluate and quantify the unique impacts of each Improvement included within the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement.
- Establish the benefits to the lands due to the proposed Improvements and the proposed Assessment of Benefits methodology.
- Coordinate with Northern Staff, Landowner(s), Project Engineer and others as necessary to define the proposed Improvements and benefits.
- Review all preliminary and/or conceptual Agreements and Permits and advise Northern Staff as to impacts on the proposed Improvements.
- Review the proposed Improvement cost estimates that are signed and sealed and provided by the Project Engineer, and provide comments to Northern Staff.

2. Project Engineer's Responsibility:

The Project Engineer is responsible for the provision of the technical data necessary for the District Engineer to conclude the determination of benefits. This data will include, but is not limited to:

- calculations of pervious vs. non-pervious area
- reports quantifying projected traffic trips
- calculation of water and sewer "equivalent residential connections"
- Any other report quantifying the unique impacts of each Improvement included as a part of the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement.

The Project Engineer shall:

- Develop a construction-phasing schedule.
- Obtain from the Landowner(s) and provide all Preliminary Agreements and Permits required for or having impact on the Improvements.
- Provide an assessment of the impacts to Northern.
- If requested, provide the District Engineer additional information as needed for completion of the Engineer's Report.

C. Design and Bidding Phase Services:

1. District Engineer's Responsibility:

Review for constructability only, the Project Engineer's design for proposed Improvements which will be owned, operated and maintained by the District or by other governmental entities. This policy assumes competent internal review by those other governmental entities which will ultimately accept their Improvements. The "review for constructability" will be carried out to the extent necessary to enable the District Engineer to make recommendations to Northern's Staff and ultimately to Northern's Board of Supervisors.

The District Engineer's review of the Project Engineer's Bid Phase Service is limited to that deemed necessary to advise Northern's Staff regarding compliance with Northern policy.

The District Engineer shall:

- Provide Northern's criteria to the Project Engineer for Improvement design purposes.
- Provide general review of Improvement design concepts for conformance with the concepts of the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement.
- Review construction plans for general conformance with the concepts of the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement.
- Review the proposed utility corridors, alignments and types of property rights, as they relate to Northern facilities, which will be needed to construct the plan.

- Administer the distribution of Bid Documents, including plans, specifications & addenda.

2. The Project Engineer's Responsibility:

The Project Engineer is solely responsible for all work relating to the design and permitting of all Improvements contained within Northern's Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvement. This responsibility includes, but is not limited to, ensuring compliance with all applicable Northern, municipal and county design criteria, together with any and all regional, State and Federal criteria.

Northern's General Counsel shall coordinate with the successful bidder to obtain the necessary documentation, and complete the Contract documents.

The Project Engineer shall:

- Provide the District Engineer with all engineering assumptions, calculations, studies and reports necessary for the design of the Improvements.
- Prepare and submit plans, specifications and bid documents to the District Engineer.
- Apply for and, if not the obligation of the landowner(s), secure all required conceptual and construction permits, properties interests and licenses, plus approvals and provide copies to Northern.
- Engage appropriate sub-consultants (including Survey, Structural, Electrical, Architectural, Environmental, Geotechnical, Landscape and Irrigation services) which may be required to design and administer construction of the Improvements.
- Identify utility corridors, rights-of-way and easements which will be required for implementation of the Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvements and subsequent operation and maintenance of Northern owned Water Management Plan/Plan of Improvements. Obtain the necessary approvals and acceptance from Northern, the Landowner(s), District Engineer, Governmental Entities and Utility Companies as required.
- Prepare the construction plans and specifications, and provide the necessary project specific information, including contract duration and milestones, special conditions, Addenda, etc., to the District General Counsel. (See NPBCID Project Engineer Checklist in Section 4 of this manual.)
- Prepare all technical documentation related to the project.
- Provide original sets of documents, including plans and specifications, to the District Engineer for distribution during the bid process.
- Be responsible for pre-bid conferences, bid opening meetings, bid tabulation and award recommendations
- Please note that any improvements not being bonded by Northern must be approved through the Northern permitting process. See Section 4.

D. Construction Phase Services:

1. District Engineer's Responsibility:

The District Engineer shall perform review and oversight tasks only if specifically requested by Northern Staff.

2. Project Engineer's Responsibility:

The Project Engineer will solely be responsible for providing Construction Phase Services and shall report directly to Northern's Construction Manager.

The Project Engineer shall:

- Determine the necessity of and conducting pre-construction conferences.
- Coordinate with all necessary governmental entities.
- Review, approval, clarification and interpretation of shop drawings and construction documentation.
- Procure and review testing reports.
- Document and resolve of all construction issues.
- Make recommendations regarding Change Orders and Payment Applications which are due on the Monday two weeks prior to the monthly Northern Board of Supervisors meeting...
- Obtain, review and approve record drawings for improvements.
- Obtain all releases and approvals for all improvements.
- Prepare documentation for conveyance of improvements to other governmental entities
- Prepare certifications of completion for improvements and warrantee inspections.
- Develop a construction administration program.
- Provide a Project Field Representative to monitor and inspect construction activities.
- Provide testing through sub consultants (geotechnical, surveyors, etc.).
- Copy Northern Staff on all written correspondence, reports, field observations, field orders, testing reports, change orders, etc., in a timely manner.
- Communicate with Northern Staff on a regular basis and as requested.
- Conduct construction coordination meetings and issue meeting notes.
- Coordinate document construction issues and resolve open items.
- Authorize minor changes for construction works not involving a change in time or money.
- Prepare and distribute to Northern Staff monthly project (Contract) status reports, which are due on the Monday, two weeks prior to the monthly Northern Board of Supervisors Meeting.
- Provide Engineer's Estimates, signed and sealed, Probable Construction Cost and any cost analysis as needed during construction administration.

- Schedule and conduct the Improvements one-year correction period walkthrough and follow-up in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- Provide all certifications, Record Drawings (electronic format) operational manuals and warranties to Northern.

E. Procedure for the Selection and Award of Projects to Consulting Engineers:

1. Except in those instances where the provisions of following subparagraph 2 apply, for each project that will require the services of a Consulting Engineer, a general scope of services shall be developed by Staff. In selecting the Consulting Engineer that will be requested to provide a proposal, Staff shall consider the Consulting Engineer's past performance and expertise for the services being requested. Staff will submit the scope of services to the Consulting Engineer and request a proposal for the services.

2. For a project that the fee for services is estimated to exceed \$35,000 and/or the basic cost of construction is anticipated to exceed \$325,000, Staff will select a minimum of three Consulting Engineer firms that Staff believe have the appropriate expertise. The selected firms will be asked to provide an approach methodology for the subject project's services.

A "Cone of Silence" restriction shall be applied in each instance where Consulting Engineers are requested to submit an approach methodology proposal. It shall prohibit any communication, except for electronic or written correspondence, regarding the request between any Consulting Engineer representative seeking the award and any Northern Board Member or Staff member authorized to rank the proposals or award the project. The Cone of Silence shall terminate at the time the project is awarded to a Consulting Engineer.

Staff shall forward the approach methodology proposals to the Engineering Review Committee. The members of the Engineering Review Committee shall rank the Consulting Engineers based upon: (a) the approach methodology that provides best desired result within the estimated time frame for the project, and (b) a firm's expertise and past performance. Staff shall then proceed to negotiate a Purchase Order that reflects the fee, terms and obligations of the project with the Consulting Engineer receiving the highest ranking. The Purchase Order shall be submitted to Northern's Board of Supervisors for consideration. If Staff is not able to negotiate a Purchase Order with the highest ranked Consulting Engineer, Staff shall then proceed to negotiate the Purchase Order with the next highest ranked Consulting Engineer.

In those instances where there is a tie between the highest ranked Consulting Engineers, the Committee members shall discuss their selection considerations and thereafter do another ranking. If the new ranking results in another tie, the Consulting Engineers which are tied shall be invited to make a presentation to Northern's Board of Supervisors, following which the Board shall vote on the final selection.

3. Depending on the nature of a project, Staff may also ask the District Engineer to provide a scope of services and fee proposal to perform review and oversight services for the project. A separate Purchase Order for such services shall be issued in accordance with Northern's

Purchase Order policy and run concurrently with the related but separate Consulting Engineer's Purchase Order.

4. In the event of an emergency requiring immediate action, the Executive Director may authorize a Purchase Order to a Consulting Engineer, Project Engineer or the District Engineer to address the emergency without following the aforementioned award procedures. The Executive Director shall promptly notify the Engineering Review Committee of this action, followed by notification to the Board of Supervisors at the next Board meeting.

**MINUTES
ENGINEERING REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING
NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
March 9, 2021**

The Engineering Review Committee met on March 9, 2021 at approximately 8:01 a.m. in the Northern Administrative Complex, 359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida.

1) ROLL CALL

The full membership of the Committee, comprised of Board Supervisors Adrian M. Salee and Ellen T. Baker, was present.

Also present were Executive Director O’Neal Bardin, Jr.; District Engineer Robert W. Lawson of Arcadis; General Counsel Kenneth W. Edwards of Caldwell Pacetti, et al.; Deputy Director Dan Beatty; Finance Director Katie Roundtree; District Clerk Susan Scheff; Capital Construction/Permits Administrator Tim Helms; Kimberly A. Leser of Arcadis; Alan Wertepny of Mock Roos; Brian LaMotte of Wantman Group Inc. and Alice Salee.

2) ESTABLISH A QUORUM

Mr. Bardin announced that a quorum was present and that it was in order to consider any business to come before the Committee.

3) REORGANIZE THE COMMITTEE

Mr. Salee nominated Ms. Baker to serve as Chair of this Committee, and Ms. Baker accepted the nomination which was confirmed by unanimous affirmation.

Ms. Baker nominated Mr. Salee to serve as Vice Chair of this Committee, and Mr. Salee accepted the nomination which was confirmed by unanimous affirmation.

4) ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS TO THE AGENDA

Mr. Bardin reported that there were no additions or deletions to the agenda.

5) COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC FOR ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

There were no comments from the public for items not on the agenda.

6) REGULAR AGENDA

a) Unit No. 5 – Henry Rolf Consider Approach Methodology for Design Services

Mr. Beatty explained that this project has been monitored by Staff for the past several years, noting that it involves a 96-inch diameter, corrugated metal drainage pipe which is a primary lake interconnect for stormwater which flows west to east from RiverWalk, then under Jog Road and into Vista Center. He further explained that the pipe was hit several years ago by a directional bore drilling contractor. A repair was made and Staff has been monitoring it since that time. Staff has determined that it is now time to repair or replace the pipe. Mr. Beatty reported that an evaluation and some preliminary design work was done to determine whether the size of the pipe could be reduced in order to utilize different technology to possibly slipline the pipe. He stated that it was determined that the design fees would exceed the threshold allowing Staff to issue a Purchase Order, so a request for approach methodology was required.

Mr. Bardin asked Mr. Beatty to list those amounts and Mr. Beatty advised that the design threshold is currently \$25,000.00 and the construction threshold is \$200,000.00.

Mr. Bardin reviewed the process, noting that if the fees were under the thresholds, Staff would simply issue a Purchase Order to one of Northern's Project/Consulting Engineers. He further elaborated that since it exceeds the threshold amount, it goes to the Committee for

recommendation. Mr. Beatty continued by explaining that the District Engineer and Staff then develop a scope and provides that scope of services to three or four of Northern's Consulting Engineers and requests approach methodologies. The Engineering Review Committee then ranks those approach methodologies and, based upon that ranking, Staff then negotiates the design fees with the highest ranking firm and ultimately brings a Purchase Order to the Board for consideration and approval.

Mr. Beatty stated that Northern sent the request to Mock Roos, Stanley Consultants and Wantman Group, Inc. (Wantman). He further stated that responses were received from Mock Roos and Wantman and have been provided to the Committee for review. He asked the Committee if they had any questions and stated that Mr. Lawson can review the submittals and scope of the project for them, if the Committee prefers.

Ms. Baker asked if the design fees were expected to be high due to the complexity of the project and Mr. Beatty answered in the affirmative, explaining the amount of work associated with the design and the construction required for this project will exceed the \$25,000.00 and \$200,000.00 respective thresholds.

Mr. Bardin asked the Committee if they would like to hear from Mr. Lawson and they responded affirmatively.

Mr. Lawson stated that he hoped the Committee has reviewed the submittals previously provided to them and noted that Northern Staff and his staff have reviewed them. He further stated that both of the engineering firms that submitted proposals are very capable and qualified to do the type of work that this project will require.

Mr. Lawson reported that the basic differences between the two approach methodologies is that Wantman proposed to remove and replace the entire section of pipe which extends a little over 1000 feet from one end to the other, based on the belief that the service life of a repair is shorter than the service life of a replacement. He then reported that the Mock Roos proposed to slipline certain sections of the pipe and to replace one section. He explained that the Mock Roos methodology separated the project into three segments and he listed each one, providing some additional detail.

Mr. Lawson discussed some of the factors that Staff considered, the first of which was having experience in this type of work and they found that both firms qualify. He noted that both firms have staff members who have previously served as District Engineer for Northern and are familiar with Northern's procedures. Mr. Lawson explained that Mock Roos was involved in the original plans for this pipe as well as the Jog Road drainage design for Palm Beach County. Mock Roos also created the water management model for all of Unit 5, which may require some review in order to determine if the size of the pipe involved in this project is adequate. He explained that Mock Roos was involved in another project within Unit 5 for RiverWalk. He finally stated that both firms have worked with the Vista Center golf course and both have a good working relationship with Palm Beach County, noting that there is some Staff interest in looking into a possible cost sharing relationship with the County. Mr. Lawson concluded his review and stated that he would be happy to answer any questions.

Mr. Salee asked how much consideration has been given to the life of the pipe in each of the methodologies. Mr. Lawson advised that he researched a couple of different methods and it was determined that 50 years was an appropriate amount of time for each of the methods.

Mr. Lawson also stated that the Wantman proposal involves closing one half of Jog Road at a time for part of the pipe replacement, and he briefly explained the process, challenges and potential cost involved with that method.

Mr. Beatty stated that it was now appropriate for the Committee to rank the approach methodologies and make a recommendation.

Ms. Baker stated that, based upon her previous review of the submittals and after hearing Mr. Lawson's presentation, she has ranked Mock Roos first and Wantman second. Mr. Salee stated that he concurs.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Salee, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed accepting the approach methodology presented by Mock Roos.

Mr. Bardin stated that, based upon the Committee's decision, Staff will negotiate a cost for the design of this project and bring it to the Board for consideration in either March or April, as authorized by the Engineering Standards Manual.

Mr. Edwards added that, if they are unable to come to an agreement, Staff would then negotiate with the second ranked firm.

b) General
Consider Revisions to the Engineering Standards Manual

Mr. Beatty stated that Northern had not gone through the previous approach methodology process in quite some time. Upon review of the process in Northern's Engineering Standards Manual, it was determined that an update is needed in order to reflect legislative changes that have been adopted since the Standards were adopted. He explained that the design threshold has been raised to \$35,000.00 and the construction threshold has been changed to \$325,000.00. He also

reported that some of the verbiage has been modified to help streamline the process in order to involve less Staff members and remove some redundancy in the process.

Mr. Bardin stated that the changes are in Section 2. of the Engineering Standards Manual on page 6 of the Committee's materials.

Ms. Baker asked if there was a strikethrough version available, and Mr. Edwards provided one to the Committee for review.

Mr. Edwards also mentioned that there is a new provision allowing Northern to engage the District Engineer to do oversight and review of the work being implemented by the Project Engineer.

There was a discussion regarding how these changes comply with the legislative changes in Chapter 298 and the Consultants Competitive Negotiation Act, and how these changes streamline the process.

Mr. Beatty stated that these threshold changes only affect what projects must go to Committee prior to Board consideration, but emphasized that Northern's other established thresholds involving Board consideration will remain the same.

A **motion** was made by Mr. Salee, seconded by Ms. Baker and unanimously passed recommending that the Board approve the proposed revisions to the Engineering Standards Manual, as presented.

7) RECEIVE AND FILE

The meeting notice was presented for filing.

8) COMMENTS FROM THE COMMITTEE MEMBERS

There were no comments from the Committee.

9) ADJOURN

There being no further business to come before the Engineering Review Committee, the meeting was adjourned.



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839 · www.npbcid.org

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TO: Matthew J. Boykin
L. Marc Cohn
Gregory Block
Adrian M. Salee
Ellen T. Baker

DATE: March 24, 2021

FROM: O'Neal Bardin Jr., Executive Director

RE: Legal Committee Report

The Legal Committee met on March 9, 2021, and discussed the following item:

Unit of Development No. 3 – Horseshoe Acres/Square Lake
Consider Request from Steeplechase Property Owners' Association, Inc.
Canal Tract D-2 Maintenance

Background

Canal Tract D-2 was originally conveyed to Northern by the Lake Park Corporation, a corporation owned and controlled by John D. MacArthur. In 1993, Northern conveyed a portion of the D-2 Canal to the Steeplechase Safe Neighborhood District at their request. Steeplechase wanted to own the land so that they could create a buffer between their neighborhood and the proposed Woodbine neighborhood. Northern and Steeplechase entered into a Maintenance Agreement on February 10, 1993, wherein Northern would mow only the west canal bank and Steeplechase would pay Northern for the mowing services.

As an unintended consequence of this conveyance, Northern began to levy a Unit 3 non-ad valorem assessment upon the tract conveyed to Steeplechase. The Maintenance Agreement was amended July 26, 1995, to eliminate the required payment because the non-ad valorem assessment equaled the amount of that required.

In 2016, Northern's mowing contract was modified in an annual contract extension to include the east canal bank of the D-2 Canal owned by Steeplechase. This change was made by Northern's Operations personnel in an effort to address complaints from residents living adjacent (on both sides) to the canal. A dispute between individual Woodbine residents and Steeplechase has been festering over the lack of maintenance of the Steeplechase property. In addition some Woodbine residents have built improvements encroaching on the Steeplechase property. The Grassroots

Corporation was told to discontinue mowing the east side of the canal in October 2020. In March 2021, the mowing contract was once again amended to eliminate mowing the east side of the canal.

This matter came before Northern's Board of Supervisors in January 2021 under the Executive Director's report. Mr. Bardin recommended that this dispute and the encroachments be resolved prior to Northern's consideration to provide maintenance of the east side of Canal Tract D-2. Based upon the comments made by the Board, Staff re-evaluated its recommendation.

Attached please find the proposed Second Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement with Steeplechase. In summary, the Second Amendment sets forth Northern's new responsibilities for mowing and tree trimming for a limited portion of the east side of Canal Tract D-2. The Second Amendment also clarifies Steeplechase's responsibility for payments to Northern for services rendered, conflict resolution and maintenance of its property not covered by Northern's scope of services.

Fiscal Impact

Northern has obtained a quote of \$900.00 per month from its contractor to provide this service. The agreement requires Steeplechase to pay Northern in advance \$900.00 per month. There are no other fiscal impacts associated with this matter.

Recommendation

By motion unanimously approved, the Legal Committee recommends Board approval of the attached Second Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement.

**SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
AND
STEEPLECHASE SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICT**

This Second Amendment (the "Second Amendment") shall be effective as of the ___ day of _____, 2021 and is being entered into by and between the Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District (hereinafter after referred to as "Northern") which has administrative offices located at 359 Hiatt Drive Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418, and the Steeplechase Safe Neighborhood Improvement District (hereinafter referred to as "Steeplechase") which has an administrative office located at _____, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418. Both of which may also be referred to herein individually as a "Party" and together as the "Parties".

WITNESSETH

Whereas, Northern and Steeplechase on February 10, 1993, entered into a Maintenance Agreement (the "Maintenance Agreement"); and

Whereas, Northern and Steeplechase on July 26, 1995, entered into a First Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement; and

Whereas, Northern and Steeplechase intend by this instrument to further amend the Maintenance Agreement in order to address the matters hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, together with other good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Recitals.** The above recitals are true and correct to the best of the knowledge of the Parties hereto and are incorporated herein and made a part hereof.
2. **Amendments.** The Maintenance Agreement, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

2.1 Section 3 is deleted in its entirety and inserted in lieu thereof is the following:

Section 3. Maintenance Responsibilities. The Parties do hereby agree to the following allocation of duties:

(A) Northern does hereby agree to commence to provide the hereinafter specified maintenance services set forth in attached Exhibit "A" (the "Maintenance

Services”) for those applicable areas depicted in attached Exhibit “B” (the “Maintenance Areas”).

(B) Steeplechase does hereby agree that it shall be solely responsible for: (i) the provision of all maintenance for its real property interests and facilities **located within Canal Tract D-2**, except for those specific Maintenance Services to be provided by Northern, (ii) the prompt removal of any and all encroachments by others of facilities, benches, landscape improvement features, landscaping or structures located on or within the Maintenance Areas that are to receive Maintenance Services provided by Northern and (iii) the prompt addressing of questions, complaints, objections or trespass as to or which affect Northern’s provision of its Maintenance Services within the Maintenance Areas, plus the resolution thereof.

2.2 Section 4 is deleted in its entirety and inserted in lieu thereof is the following:

Section 4. Steeplechase Payments for Maintenance Services. Steeplechase does hereby agree to the following payment terms for Northern’s provision of the Maintenance Services for the Maintenance Areas:

(A) Steeplechase shall not be obligated to pay for Maintenance Services provided to the Maintenance Area described in attached Exhibit “B-1”.

(B) Steeplechase shall be obligated to pay Northern for Maintenance Services provided to the Maintenance Area described in attached Exhibit “B-2” the sum of \$900.00 per month commencing with the first day of the month that immediately follows the Effective Date of this Second Amendment and continue to make such monthly payment on the first day of each month thereafter throughout the term of the Maintenance Agreement or until its termination as provided herein.

The monthly payment amount shall be adjusted annually on each anniversary date of the Second Amendment. Such adjustment shall be tied to the Consumer Price Index (published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, All Urban Consumers, Current Series, Index) for the previous calendar year period.

2.3 Section 5 is deleted in its entirety and inserted in lieu thereof is the following:

Section 5. Term of the Maintenance Agreement.

(A) Unless terminated as otherwise permitted in this Maintenance Agreement, the Maintenance Agreement shall continue in perpetuity.

(B) Either Party may terminate this Maintenance Agreement for cause in the event of a material breach by the other Party of its obligations under this Maintenance Agreement. A material breach shall include but is not limited to: (i) failure to make timely payment for Maintenance Services within the Maintenance

Area described in Exhibit “B-2”, (ii) failure to provide Maintenance Services in a timely or reasonable manner in accordance with this Agreement, (iii) interference by Steeplechase with the provision by Northern of its Maintenance Services and (iv) material interference by others or Steeplechase residents with Northern’s provision of Maintenance Services within the Maintenance Areas. Such termination shall be in writing, specify the nature of the breach and provide the notified Party an opportunity to cure the breach, if possible, on or before thirty (30) calendar days from the date of delivery of such notice.

(C) Except as otherwise permitted in this Maintenance Agreement, either Party may terminate this Maintenance Agreement with or without cause on any annual anniversary date following its Effective Date but only following the delivery of written notice of such intent to terminate to the other Party on or before six (6) months prior to said an annual anniversary date.

2.4 Section 7 is deleted in its entirety and inserted in lieu thereof is the following:

Section 7. Miscellaneous provisions.

(A) FORCE MAJEURE. Northern shall have no liability for any losses arising out of the delays in performing or inability to perform the Maintenance Services which it renders under this Maintenance Agreement which result from events beyond its control, including interruption of the business activities of Northern or due to acts of God, acts of governmental authority, acts of war, terrorism, civil insurrection, riots, labor difficulties, or any mechanical malfunction.

(B) INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. Northern, its employees, officers, and representatives shall not be deemed to be employees, agents, partners, servants, and/or joint ventures of the Steeplechase by virtue of this Maintenance Agreement or any actions or Maintenance Services rendered under this Maintenance Agreement.

(C) MODIFICATION. This Maintenance Agreement shall not be changed, modified, terminated, or discharged, in whole or in part, except by an instrument in writing signed by both Parties hereto or their respective successors or assigns.

(D) NOTICE. Written or electronic notices required under this Maintenance Agreement shall be sent by regular mail, certified mail, overnight delivery, courier, or electronically provided written notice of such is thereafter sent and shall be deemed given when received at the other Party’s address shown below. Either Party must notify the other Party in writing of a change in address.

Northern Address:

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive

Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418
Attention: Executive Director
E-Mail: office@npbcid.org

Steeplechase Address:

Steeplechase Safe Neighborhood District

Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418

Attn: _____

E-Mail: _____

(E) DISPUTE RESOLUTION. Northern and the Steeplechase agree that should a disagreement arise as to the terms or enforcement of any provision of this Maintenance Agreement, each Party will in good faith attempt to resolve said disagreement prior to filing a lawsuit or seeking mediation or arbitration.

(F) EXECUTION AND SEVERABILITY. Each Party to this Maintenance Agreement represents and warrants that the person or persons signing this Maintenance Agreement on behalf of such Party is authorized and empowered to sign and deliver this Maintenance Agreement for such Party. The invalidity in whole or in part of any provision of this Maintenance Agreement shall not void or affect the validity of any other provision.

(G) BINDING EFFECT. This Maintenance Agreement is binding upon the Parties hereto, their heirs, successors, and assigns.

(H) CONSTRUCTION. This Maintenance Agreement shall not be construed against the Party who drafted the same as all Parties to this Maintenance Agreement have had legal and business experts review the adequacy of the same.

(I) SEVERABILITY. If any part of this Maintenance Agreement is contrary to, prohibited by or deemed invalid under applicable law or regulation, such provision shall be inapplicable and deemed omitted to the extent so contrary, prohibited or invalid, but the remainder hereof shall not be invalidated thereby and shall be given full force and effect so far as possible.

(J) GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE. This Maintenance Agreement and all transactions contemplated by this Maintenance Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Florida without regard to any contrary conflicts of laws principle. Venue of all proceedings in connection herewith shall be exclusively in the Fifteenth Judicial Circuit in and for Palm Beach County, Florida, and each Party hereby waives whatever their respective rights may have been in the selection of venue.

(K) WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. The Parties hereby waive any rights any of them may have to a jury trial in any litigation arising out of or related to this Maintenance Agreement and agree that they shall not elect a trial by jury. The Parties hereto have separately, knowingly and voluntarily given this waiver of right to trial by jury with the benefit of competent legal counsel.

(L) HEADINGS. The headings contained in this Maintenance Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and shall not limit or otherwise affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Maintenance Agreement.

(M) ATTORNEY FEES. It is hereby understood and agreed that in the event any lawsuit in any judicial system, including federal or state, is brought to enforce compliance with this Maintenance Agreement or interpret same, or if any administrative proceeding is brought for the same purposes, the prevailing party to said action shall be entitled to reasonable fees and costs, including legal, ex parte and/or appellate fees and costs.

(N) ENFORCEMENT OF REMEDIES. The failure of any Party to insist on a strict performance of any of the terms and conditions hereof shall be deemed a waiver of the rights of remedies that the Party may have regarding that specific instance only, and shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default in any terms and conditions.

(O) E-VERIFY. Northern warrants compliance with all federal immigration laws and regulations that relate to its employees and subcontractors. Northern agrees and acknowledges that commencing January 1, 2021 it, as a public employer, is subject to the E-verify requirements set forth in Section 448.095, Florida Statutes, and that the provisions of Section 448.095, Florida Statutes shall apply to any contracts it enters into, amends or renews on or after said commencement date

(P) INSPECTOR GENERAL. The Parties understand that pursuant to Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes, state officers, employees, agencies, special districts, boards, commissions, contractors, advisors, and subcontractors must cooperate with Inspector General(s) of the State of Florida in any investigation, audit, inspection, review, or hearing and agrees to comply accordingly.

(Q) CONSTRUCTION. The Parties acknowledge that each has shared equally in the drafting and construction of this Maintenance Agreement and accordingly, no court construing this Maintenance Agreement shall construe it more strictly against one Party than the other and every covenant, term and provision of this Maintenance Agreement shall be construed simply according to its fair meaning.

3. **Counterparts.** This Second Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

4. **Effective Date.** This Second Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement shall be effective as of the last date that it is signed by all Parties hereto.

Executed by Northern this ____ day of _____, 2021.

[DISTRICT SEAL]

NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Attest: _____

By: _____

Print: _____

Print: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Executed by Steeplechase this ____ day of _____, 2021.

[SEAL]

STEEPLECHASE SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

Attest: _____

By: _____

Print: _____

Print: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT “A”
to
Second Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement for Steeplechase

Northern's maintenance responsibilities:

- A. Once a month mowing of the turf grass on the canal banks and areas between the top of bank and edge of water on the west side of the Property as described in Exhibit “B-Part 1”.

- B. Once a month mowing of the turf grass on the east canal bank and top of bank between the edge of water and the Ficus tree trunks as depicted in Exhibit B-Part 2. **This description intentionally excludes any property east of the Ficus tree trunks along the entire north/south limits of Canal Tract D-2.** It is understood that the mowing is to be performed by commercial mowing equipment and not performed “by hand”. Trimming and removal of the bottom branches of the Ficus tree canopy will be done only to the extent necessary to allow for the free and unencumbered travel of personnel, equipment and machinery to implement the mowing of the turf grass. The north and south limits of this maintenance area are identified on attached “Exhibit B-Part 2.”

EXHIBIT "B"

to

Second Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement for Steeplechase

Part 1. The Property is described in attached Exhibit "B-Part 1".

Part 2. The east canal bank and top of bank between the edge of water and the Ficus tree trunks (30'±) located in Canal Tract D-2, Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District Unit of Development No. 3 as shown in attached Exhibit "B-Part 2".

Exhibit "B-Part 1"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF A PORTION OF
TRACT D-2, RE-PLAT OF THE PLAT OF HORSESHOE ACRES WEST,
TO BE DEEDED TO STEEPLECHASE

A PART OF TRACT D-2, REPLAT OF THE PLAT OF HORSESHOE ACRES WEST,
ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 41, PAGE 193,
PUBLIC RECORDS, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY
DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE EAST ONE-QUARTER CORNER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 42
SOUTH, RANGE 42 EAST, PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA; SAID EAST ONE-
QUARTER CORNER SITUATE ON THE BOUNDARY OF SAID TRACT D-2; THENCE,
NORTH 88°02'07" WEST, ALONG THE BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID TRACT D-2, A
DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE, SOUTH 2°01'30" WEST, CONTINUING
ALONG SAID BOUNDARY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 113.37 FEET; THENCE, NORTH
87°58'29" WEST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID BOUNDARY LINE, A DISTANCE OF
50.00 FEET; THENCE, NORTH 2°01'30" EAST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID
BOUNDARY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 365.27 FEET; THENCE, NORTH 9°17'06"
WEST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID BOUNDARY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 152.97
FEET; THENCE, NORTH 2°01'30" EAST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID BOUNDARY
LINE, A DISTANCE OF 1140.44 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 41,
BLOCK 12, OF SAID PLAT OF REPLAT OF THE PLAT OF HORSESHOE ACRES
WEST; THENCE, SOUTH 89°31'30" WEST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID BOUNDARY
LINE, A DISTANCE OF 503.60 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE
TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 268.00 FEET; THENCE, SOUTHWESTERLY
ALONG SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 87°00'00", A DISTANCE
OF 406.94 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE, SOUTH 02°31'30"
WEST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID BOUNDARY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 146.31
FEET; THENCE, NORTH 71°28'30" WEST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID BOUNDARY
LINE, A DISTANCE OF 104.03 FEET; THENCE, NORTH 02°31'30" EAST,
CONTINUING ALONG SAID BOUNDARY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 117.64 FEET TO
THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF
368.00 FEET; THENCE, NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE, THROUGH A
CENTRAL ANGLE OF 87°00'00", A DISTANCE OF 558.78 FEET TO THE POINT
OF TANGENCY; THENCE, NORTH 89°31'30" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 507.97 FEET
TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 26, BLOCK 12, OF SAID PLAT OF REPLAT
OF THE PLAT OF HORSESHOE ACRES WEST; THENCE, NORTH 2°01'30" EAST,
CONTINUING ALONG THE BOUNDARY OF SAID TRACT D-2, A DISTANCE OF
896.33 FEET; THENCE, SOUTH 87°57'24" EAST, DEPARTING SAID BOUNDARY
LINE, ALONG A LINE 105.00 FEET SOUTH OF, AS MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES
TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 26, A DISTANCE OF 130.00 FEET TO
INTERSECTION THEREOF WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 26 AND THE
EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID TRACT D-2; THENCE, SOUTH 2°01'30" WEST,
ALONG SAID BOUNDARY LINE AND SAID SECTION LINE, A DISTANCE OF
2538.68 FEET TO THE SAID EAST ONE-QUARTER CORNER OF SECTION 26 AND
THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING: 10.05 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, RESERVATIONS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY OF
RECORD.

NOTE:

THE BEARINGS AS STATED HEREIN ARE RELATIVE TO THE BEARING BASE AS
SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF "REPLAT OF THE PLAT OF HORSESHOE ACRES WEST",
AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 41, PAGE 193, PUBLIC RECORDS, PALM BEACH
COUNTY, FLORIDA.

CERTIFICATION:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION SHOWN HEREON AND THE SKETCH ATTACHED
HERETO ARE CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

BY: Wm. R. Van Campen DATE: 11-13-92
WM. R. VAN CAMPEN
FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 2424

SEE SHEET 2 AND 3 FOR SKETCH

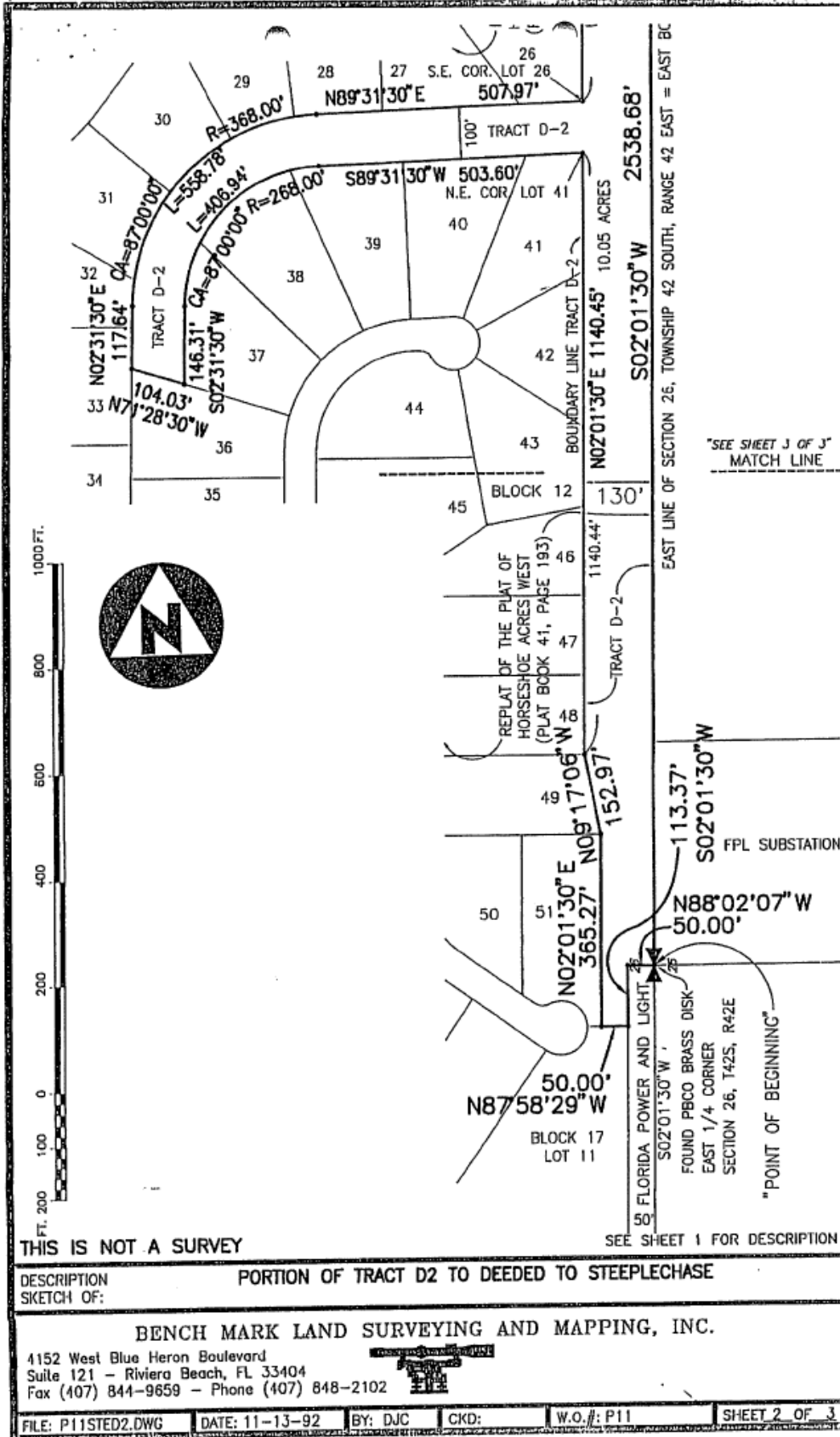
DESCRIPTION OF: PORTION OF TRACT D2 TO BE DEEDED TO STEEPLECHASE

BENCH MARK LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING, INC.

4152 West Blue Heron Boulevard
Suite 121 - Riviera Beach, FL 33404
Fax (407) 844-9659 - Phone (407) 848-2102

FILE: DATE: 11-13-92 BY: CKD: W.O.#: P11 SHEET 1 OF 3

Exhibit "B-Part 1"



THIS IS NOT A SURVEY

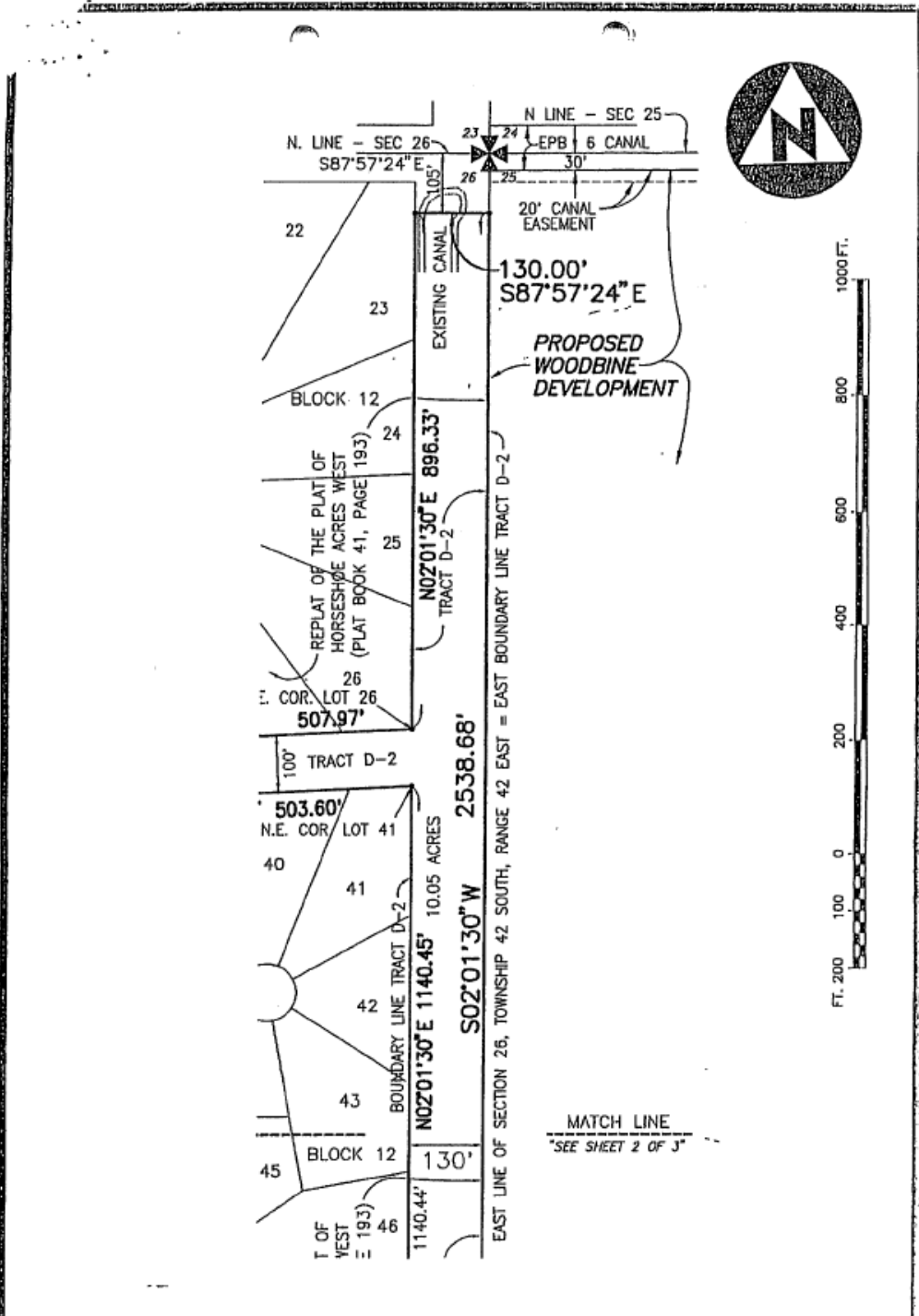
SEE SHEET 1 FOR DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION SKETCH OF: PORTION OF TRACT D2 TO DEEDED TO STEEPLECHASE

BENCH MARK LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING, INC.
 4152 West Blue Heron Boulevard
 Suite 121 - Riviera Beach, FL 33404
 Fax (407) 844-9659 - Phone (407) 848-2102

FILE: P11STED2.DWG DATE: 11-13-92 BY: DJC CKD: W.O.#: P11 SHEET 2 OF 3

Exhibit "B-Part 1"



THIS IS NOT A SURVEY SEE SHEET 1 FOR DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION: **PORTION OF TRACT D2 TO DEEDED TO STEEPLECHASE**

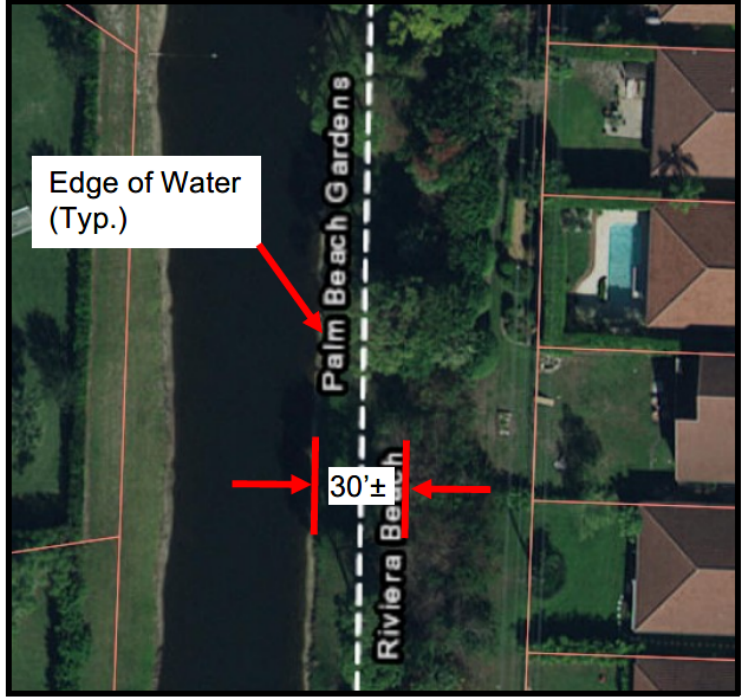
SKETCH OF:

BENCH MARK LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING, INC.

4152 West Blue Heron Boulevard
 Suite 121 - Riviera Beach, FL 33404
 Fax (407) 844-9659 - Phone (407) 848-2102

FILE: P11.STED2.DWG | DATE: 11-13-92 | BY: DJC | CKD: | W.O.#: P11 | SHEET 3 OF 3

Exhibit "B-Part 2"



Full extent of Canal Tract

THE GRASSROOTS CORPORATION

Certified General Contractor – cgc# 1517651

February 23, 2021

The Grassroots Corporation will be happy to resume the mowing and tree maintenance work associated with the eastern side of the canal between Steeplechase and Woodbine as directed by the District at the amount of \$10,800.00 annually. In addition we will honor this price for the upcoming 2021/2022 fiscal year.

Thank you,
Ray Spear
Owner
The Grassroots Corporation

743-6111 office
744-8351 fax

6072 Eagles Nest Dr. – Jupiter, FL 33458
spear@thegrassrootscorp.com

**MINUTES
LEGAL COMMITTEE MEETING
NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
March 9, 2021**

The Legal Committee met on March 9, 2021 at approximately 8:34 a.m. in the Northern Administrative Complex, 359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida.

1) ROLL CALL

The full membership of the Committee, comprised of Board Supervisors Adrian M. Salee and Ellen T. Baker, was present.

Also present were Executive Director O'Neal Bardin, Jr.; General Counsel Kenneth W. Edwards of Caldwell Pacetti, et al.; Deputy Director Dan Beatty; Finance Director Katie Roundtree; District Clerk Susan Scheff and Alice Salee.

2) ESTABLISH A QUORUM

Mr. Bardin announced that a quorum was present and that it was in order to consider any business to come before the Committee.

3) REORGANIZE THE COMMITTEE

Ms. Baker nominated Mr. Salee to serve as Chair of this Committee, and Mr. Salee accepted the nomination which was confirmed by unanimous affirmation.

Ms. Baker nominated herself to serve as Vice Chair of this Committee, and Mr. Salee seconded the nomination which was confirmed by unanimous affirmation.

4) ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS TO THE AGENDA

Mr. Bardin reported that there were no additions or deletions to the agenda.

5) COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC FOR ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA

There were no comments from the public for items not on the agenda.

6) REGULAR AGENDA

Unit No. 3 – Horseshoe Acres/Square Lake Consider Request from Steeplechase Property Owners’ Association, Inc.

Mr. Bardin explained that representatives of the Steeplechase Property Owners’ Association (POA), who are also representatives of the Steeplechase Safe Neighborhood District (SSND), have asked that Northern mow the east bank of a canal tract owned by SSND that is located within the Steeplechase development. He stated that Northern had provided some uncompensated maintenance of that side of the canal tract in the past, but since it was not required under the February 10, 1993 Maintenance Agreement, as amended, Northern had ceased performing that additional work. He also reminded the Committee that Mr. Moore, as President of the POA, came and spoke to the Board in January during which he took exception to some portions of Staff’s presentation to the Board on the subject.

Mr. Bardin reported that he initially made the recommendation that the POA should have to resolve its conflict with adjacent Woodbine residents before Northern consider the provision of maintenance to any portion of the east canal bank since the canal is located between those two developments. However, based on the Board’s suggestions on the matter, Staff is presenting a Second Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement for consideration. He explained that this Amendment provides that Northern will mow a specific portion of the east canal bank and also provide some limited overhead tree trimming to the extent necessary in order to provide access for mowing equipment. He further explained that it sets forth the payment requirements for the

additional mowing activity and requires Steeplechase to provide any and all conflict resolution with others involving the specified east canal bank property. Mr. Bardin stated that this Amendment accomplishes the same goal as his initial recommendation while allowing Northern to move forward with the POA's request. He stated that this Amendment was prepared by Mr. Edwards, and is included in the Committee materials.

Mr. Edwards then briefly summarized the provisions of the Second Amendment, noting that it sets forth the scope of Northern's maintenance obligations, describes the services to be provided, states the amount and manner of payment for such services, and requires Steeplechase to address any questions and/or potential conflicts with others that may arise or interfere with Northern's provision of its services. He also explained that the original Maintenance Agreement left some unanswered questions regarding termination options, and this Amendment provides a more comprehensive termination clause.

Mr. Salee stated that it appears that three organizations are involved in this issue, but there are only two parties to this Agreement. He asked how the third party fits into this situation.

Mr. Edwards explained his understanding of the conflict between the Woodbine and Steeplechase communities with regard to maintenance of the area, issues with the tree line and potential encroachments upon the subject area. He further explained that Northern's agreement to provide these services is with Steeplechase, as the owner of property. He further explained that Northern has no interest in getting involved in any potential dispute between Steeplechase and Woodbine.

Mr. Bardin stated that Steeplechase and Woodbine have a relationship that they need to maintain, and Northern has no place in that relationship. He explained that this Amendment solidifies Steeplechase's responsibility to deal with any potential issues involving Woodbine.

Mr. Edwards added that since Northern has no property interest in the subject east canal bank property, he sees no reason for it to agree to become involved in any conflicts between the Steeplechase and Woodbine communities. He explained that he is comfortable with the language of the Amendment and it is his recommendation that Staff be authorized to submit the Amendment to Steeplechase for consideration.

A discussion followed with regard to Mr. Salee's concerns regarding a potential conflict between the communities, to which Mr. Edwards advised him of the relevant provisions on the subject in the Amendment.

Ms. Baker asked about the relationship with SSND, to which Mr. Bardin responded that SSND is involved since it is the actual owner of the east canal bank property that Northern is being asked to maintain. He explained that the SSND and the POA are governed by the same Board members, and gave a brief history of SSND's creation.

Mr. Edwards then advised that although he and Staff have been referencing the POA and Steeplechase throughout the discussion, legally SSND is the other party to the Maintenance Agreement since it owns the east canal bank property. He noted that, for all practical purposes, he and Staff generally consider SSND and the POA to be of one voice on this topic.

Ms. Baker had a couple of comments and questions with regard to the Executive Summary and inquired if there will be an additional cost involved with the initial property cleanup. Mr. Bardin

advised that if this Amendment is executed in a timely fashion, he does not believe there will be an additional charge for cleanup.

Ms. Baker asked who will be negotiating this Amendment with Steeplechase. Mr. Bardin responded to her question with his recommended submittal and acceptance process.

A **motion** was made by Ms. Baker, seconded by Mr. Salee and unanimously passed recommending the Board consider the Second Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement between Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District and Steeplechase Safe Neighborhood District.

Mr. Salee once again expressed some concerns with regard to potential conflicts, and Mr. Edwards advised that, should an issue arise, Staff can always bring such conflicts to the Board for consideration and further discussion.

7) RECEIVE AND FILE

The meeting notice was presented for filing.

8) COMMENTS FROM THE COMMITTEE MEMBERS

There were no comments from the Committee.

9) ADJOURN

There being no further business to come before the Legal Committee, the meeting was adjourned.

270-bed hospital proposed for Gardens; would be north county's third medical center

Northern Palm Beach County already has medical centers in Jupiter and Palm Beach Gardens. One proposed for the Alton area would rival them in size.

Julius Whigham II

Palm Beach Post



PALM BEACH GARDENS — The health-care conglomerate that owns Wellington Regional Medical Center is vying to become northern Palm Beach County's newest hospital-care provider, submitting plans for a facility

that potentially could be larger than the Jupiter and Palm Beach Gardens medical centers.

Universal Health Services is seeking to build a 32.3-acre medical campus in the Alton planned community district, off Donald Ross Road in Palm Beach Gardens just south of the Jupiter border.

According to documents submitted to city planners, the suburban Philadelphia company wants to build a seven-story, 270-bed hospital totaling 365,000 square feet, and a four-story medical office building totaling 80,000 square feet. The structures would be part of the first phase of a medical hub.

More:Tampa General Hospital expands to Palm Beach County to lure patients

The development plan would permit expansion for up to 450 beds and 478,260 square feet of medical office space. By comparison, Jupiter Medical Center has 332 hospital beds, including 90 skilled nursing beds. Palm Beach Gardens Medical Center has 199 acute-care beds.

Universal did not make any of its officers available for an interview with The Palm Beach Post. In a prepared statement, Kevin DiLallo, a group vice president and the chief executive of the Manatee Healthcare System south of Tampa, said plans for the proposed Palm Beach Gardens hospital still are being completed.

Universal Health Services currently has three acute-care hospitals in Florida, including 233-bed Wellington.



"This is an attractive location and has the potential to accommodate future growth as we continue to expand our services and locations, supporting the health care needs of the community," DiLallo's statement said.

Palm Beach Gardens planners are reviewing Universal's application, city spokeswoman Candice Temple said. They have scheduled no public hearings before the city's Planning and Zoning Board.

Hospital won't need state approval

Universal's bid comes nearly eight years after the Florida Agency for Health Care Administration rejected an attempt by another health-care giant, Tenet Healthcare, to build an 80-bed research hospital in that area, concluding that northern Palm Beach County had sufficient hospital care.

More:Tech company relocates headquarters to Palm Beach Gardens, will create 100 jobs

However, a change to state law means that most new hospitals in Florida no longer need to seek state approval through the AHCA's Certificate of Need process.

In 2019, Gov. Ron DeSantis signed a law removing the requirement for general-care hospitals. The requirement is set to expire for specialty hospitals in July.

The approval process for new hospitals now largely depends on local governments, said Michael Feldman, director of the South Florida Healthcare Practice Group for the commercial real-estate brokerage Cushman & Wakefield.

"The question there is what is it currently zoned for and how do they get it zoned for their use," Feldman said.

The proposed development likely is an indicator of health-care organizations taking a more aggressive approach in response to changes to the law, said Salvatore Barbera, a professor in the health administration department at Florida Atlantic University in Boca Raton.

More:COVID outbreak in Belle Glade: How its hospital, mayor and commissioner have led the city's response

"You're going to see hospitals that are going to be looking at lucrative areas to build in because there's no longer any regulation that will prevent them from doing that," said Barbera, a former chief executive at hospitals in Florida, Louisiana, Kentucky and Nevada.

"This may be the beginning of an aggressive effort on the part of hospitals everywhere to expand and grow to lucrative ZIP codes."



Medical center would revive area's biotech push

In 2010, the Palm Beach Gardens City Council approved the proposed site, on Pasteur Boulevard south of Donald Ross Road and east of Interstate 95, for biotech development along what was then known as the Briger Tract.

At the time, a 20-year plan called for transforming about 1 square mile of vacant land to include 170 acres for the Scripps Research Institute and other biotech companies. The city designated the rest of the 681-acre property for offices, retail stores, a hotel and about 2,700 single-family homes, townhouses and apartments.

In 2016, an Alzheimer's care center was approved for the former Briger Tract. However, little has been done in terms of biotech development.

More: [Could pandemic bring biotech businesses to Jupiter?](#)

In February, Pasteur Healthcare Properties, an affiliate of Universal Health Services, bought the 32.3 acres from Pasteur Commercial Investments, an affiliate of the Kolter Group, for \$32.7 million, according to Palm Beach County court records.

The site of the proposed hospital is about 6 miles northwest of Palm Beach Gardens Medical Center and 5 miles southeast of Jupiter Medical Center, which successfully challenged Tenet's 2013 bid to build a research hospital. Tenet owns five hospitals in Palm Beach County, including Palm Beach Gardens.

At the time, officials from both Jupiter and West Palm Hospital, now JFK Medical Center North, argued that the area was already saturated with hospitals and warned that a new facility would destabilize the market.



The state rejected Tenet's bid, with the AHCA upholding a decision by Administrative Law Judge James H. Peterson III. In his ruling, Peterson said consumers would likely face higher hospital bills because of too many hospital beds in the county's northern region.

Palm Beach Gardens Medical Center did not respond to questions from The Post about the new hospital proposal. Jupiter Medical Center released a statement Friday.

"Jupiter Medical Center, a not-for-profit community hospital, will continue to meet the needs of north county residents by providing quality health care as it has for the last 42 years," the statement said.

"We are confident the city of Palm Beach Gardens will carefully evaluate the impact a project of this magnitude, 450 hospital beds plus an additional 478,260 square feet of office space, will have on our community, its citizens, and our quality of life."

More: Scripps Jupiter scientists find possible COVID-19 drug strategy in new study

Barbera said an analysis of the region's growth likely was a driving factor in Universal's interest in expanding its presence in Palm Beach County.

In the site plan application, Pasteur Commercial Investment noted that Palm Beach Gardens has seen a population increase of more than 15 percent in the past decade. Census bureau figures show the city had a population estimate increase to 57,704 in July 2019 from 49,896 people in April 2010.

Jupiter had a nearly 19 percent increase during the same time period, to 65,7791 from 55,312, census data shows.

"Universal's an aggressive, successful company," Barbera said. "You know they did their homework. They did demographic studies, analysis of the area and

where they can draw patients from. ... They believe they're going to make it work at the expense of others."

jwhigham@pbpost.com

[@JuliusWhigham](#)



Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418
561-624-7830 · fax 561-624-7839 · www.npbcid.org

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TO: Matthew J. Boykin
L. Marc Cohn
Adrian M. Salee
Gregory Block
Ellen T. Baker

DATE: March 24, 2021

FROM: Laura L. Ham, Budget & Assessment Roll Manager

THROUGH: O'Neal Bardin Jr., Executive Director

RE: Assessments Received to Date Status Report

Attached is the "Tax Collection Status" report with receipts to date for the 2020-2021 fiscal year. The Assessments Received to Date Report shows year-to-date collections of \$28,248,300, representing an 89.13% collected rate.

A comparison to prior year distributions is shown in the table below:

Through March			
Fiscal Year Ending	Total Budget \$	YTD Collected \$	Total YTD Collected % of Budget
2021	\$ 31,694,504	\$ 28,248,300	89.13%
2020	\$ 32,069,289	\$ 28,573,638	89.10%
2019	\$ 30,878,079	\$ 26,838,989	86.92%
2018	\$ 30,395,272	\$ 27,652,436	90.98%
2017	\$ 29,851,907	\$ 28,174,974	94.38%
2016	\$ 24,785,265	\$ 23,343,706	94.18%
2015	\$ 24,863,731	\$ 23,497,416	94.50%
2014	\$ 25,594,227	\$ 23,895,700	93.36%
2013	\$ 29,609,110	\$ 27,661,796	93.42%
2012	\$ 28,997,329	\$ 26,980,162	93.04%

The next expected distribution is scheduled for April 7, 2021.

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
 Summary Budget Comparison
 From 10/1/2020 Through 9/30/2021

Account Title	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Difference	% Collected	% Uncollec...
UNIT 1 - MAINTENANCE FUND	46,335.40	50,259.00	(3,923.60)	92.19%	7.80%
UNIT 2 - MAINTENANCE FUND	267,053.63	281,079.00	(14,025.37)	95.01%	4.98%
UNIT 2A - MAINTENANCE FUND	108,735.00	114,152.00	(5,417.00)	95.25%	4.74%
UNIT 2A - DEBT FUND	376,722.98	395,485.00	(18,762.02)	95.25%	4.74%
UNIT 2C - MAINTENANCE FUND	202,663.56	205,770.00	(3,106.44)	98.49%	1.50%
UNIT 2C - DEBT SERVICE FUND	5,526,855.26	5,611,880.00	(85,024.74)	98.48%	1.51%
UNIT 3 - MAINTENANCE FUND	281,667.06	298,045.00	(16,377.94)	94.50%	5.49%
UNIT 3A - MAINTENANCE FUND	126,082.01	135,729.00	(9,646.99)	92.89%	7.10%
UNIT 3A - DEBT FUND	393,967.20	424,111.00	(30,143.80)	92.89%	7.10%
UNIT 4 - MAINTENANCE FUND	363,462.08	397,113.00	(33,650.92)	91.52%	8.47%
UNIT 5 - MAINTENANCE FUND	278,971.52	293,898.00	(14,926.48)	94.92%	5.07%
UNIT 5A - MAINTENANCE FUND	331,767.67	345,201.00	(13,433.33)	96.10%	3.89%
UNIT 5B - MAINTENANCE FUND	71,140.24	76,177.00	(5,036.76)	93.38%	6.61%
UNIT 5B - DEBT FUND	376,108.25	402,736.00	(26,627.75)	93.38%	6.61%
UNIT 5C - MAINTENANCE FUND	37,135.50	39,739.00	(2,603.50)	93.44%	6.55%
UNIT 5D - MAINTENANCE FUND	91,812.41	97,633.00	(5,820.59)	94.03%	5.96%
UNIT 7 - MAINTENANCE FUND	98,463.52	104,020.00	(5,556.48)	94.65%	5.34%
UNIT 9 - MAINTENANCE FUND	93,290.73	98,542.00	(5,251.27)	94.67%	5.32%
UNIT 9A - MAINTENANCE FUND	594,400.16	653,812.00	(59,411.84)	90.91%	9.08%
UNIT 9A - DEBT FUND	2,617,802.69	2,879,465.00	(261,662.31)	90.91%	9.08%
UNIT 9B - MAINTENANCE FUND	496,750.80	553,257.00	(56,506.20)	89.78%	10.21%
UNIT 9B - DEBT FUND	1,216,816.08	1,355,232.00	(138,415.92)	89.78%	10.21%
UNIT 11 - MAINTENANCE FUND	2,160,751.38	2,312,020.00	(151,268.62)	93.45%	6.54%
UNIT 12 - MAINTENANCE FUND	49,366.72	51,814.00	(2,447.28)	95.27%	4.72%
UNIT 12A - MAINTENANCE FUND	26,536.01	27,861.00	(1,324.99)	95.24%	4.75%
UNIT 14 - MAINTENANCE FUND	675,028.20	728,691.00	(53,662.80)	92.63%	7.36%
UNIT 15 - MAINTENANCE FUND	679,855.85	737,651.00	(57,795.15)	92.16%	7.83%
UNIT 16 - MAINTENANCE FUND	611,624.06	704,271.00	(92,646.94)	86.84%	13.15%
UNIT 16 - DEBT FUND	613,446.92	706,370.00	(92,923.08)	86.84%	13.15%
UNIT 18 - MAINTENANCE FUND	1,444,355.88	1,544,800.00	(100,444.12)	93.49%	6.50%
UNIT 19 - MAINTENANCE FUND	285,511.67	311,854.00	(26,342.33)	91.55%	8.44%
UNIT 19 - DEBT FUND	296,492.95	323,848.00	(27,355.05)	91.55%	8.44%
UNIT 19A - MAINTENANCE FUND	38,272.23	40,673.00	(2,400.77)	94.09%	5.90%
UNIT 20 - MAINTENANCE FUND	61,346.87	64,785.00	(3,438.13)	94.69%	5.30%
UNIT 21 - MAINTENANCE FUND	364,159.92	385,804.00	(21,644.08)	94.38%	5.61%
UNIT 23 - MAINTENANCE FUND	171,573.89	181,173.00	(9,599.11)	94.70%	5.29%
UNIT 24 - MAINTENANCE FUND	196,839.28	208,054.00	(11,214.72)	94.60%	5.39%
UNIT 27B - MAINTENANCE FUND	115,509.24	122,285.00	(6,775.76)	94.45%	5.54%
UNIT 27B - DEBT FUND	265,935.57	281,606.00	(15,670.43)	94.43%	5.56%
UNIT 29 - MAINTENANCE FUND	37,845.66	38,656.00	(810.34)	97.90%	2.09%
UNIT 31 - MAINTENANCE FUND	895,136.74	942,094.00	(46,957.26)	95.01%	4.98%
UNIT 32 - MAINTENANCE FUND	16,901.70	17,858.00	(956.30)	94.64%	5.35%
UNIT 32A - MAINTENANCE FUND	4,648.02	5,184.00	(535.98)	89.66%	10.33%
UNIT 33 - MAINTENANCE FUND	13,651.81	14,053.00	(401.19)	97.14%	2.85%
UNIT 34 - MAINTENANCE FUND	143,029.97	153,221.00	(10,191.03)	93.34%	6.65%
UNIT 38 - MAINTENANCE FUND	70,940.80	76,549.00	(5,608.20)	92.67%	7.32%
UNIT 41 - MAINTENANCE FUND	3,880.64	4,294.00	(413.36)	90.37%	9.62%
UNIT 43 - MAINTENANCE FUND	793,913.69	822,755.00	(28,841.31)	96.49%	3.50%
UNIT 43 - DEBT FUND	1,218,153.57	1,266,143.00	(47,989.43)	96.20%	3.79%
UNIT 44 - MAINTENANCE FUND	46,037.75	51,300.00	(5,262.25)	89.74%	10.25%
UNIT 44 - DEBT FUND	539,862.26	601,571.00	(61,708.74)	89.74%	10.25%
UNIT 45 - MAINTENANCE FUND	243,446.51	258,830.00	(15,383.49)	94.05%	5.94%
Unit 45- Debt Fund	261,518.55	278,044.00	(16,525.45)	94.05%	5.94%

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Summary Budget Comparison
From 10/1/2020 Through 9/30/2021

Account Title	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Difference	% Collected	% Uncollec...
Unit 46 - Maint Fund	35,997.10	37,999.00	(2,001.90)	94.73%	5.26%
Unit 46 - Debt Service Fund	750,414.06	789,587.00	(39,172.94)	95.03%	4.96%
UNIT 47- MAINTENANCE FUND	39,474.91	41,358.00	(1,883.09)	95.44%	4.55%
UNIT 49- MAINTENANCE FUND	63,565.74	70,222.00	(6,656.26)	90.52%	9.47%
UNIT 51 - MAINTENANCE FUND	30,161.67	33,515.00	(3,353.33)	89.99%	10.00%
Unit 53 - Maintenance Fund	22,058.52	59,211.00	(37,152.48)	37.25%	62.74%
Unit 53 Debt Service Fund	<u>963,049.50</u>	<u>2,585,165.00</u>	<u>(1,622,115.50)</u>	<u>37.25%</u>	<u>62.74%</u>
Report Difference	28,248,299.56	31,694,504.00	(3,446,204.44)	89.13%	10.87%

**Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Investment Summary
February 28, 2021**

Description	Bank Balance			% of Investments	Interest Rates		
	Current Month	Prior Month	Prior Year		Current Month	Prior Month	This Month Last Year
Pooled Cash Accounts:							
Wells Fargo (2)	\$ 14,755,028	\$ 15,158,696	\$ 10,903,635	20.4%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Alt Ckg (TD Bank)	\$ 4,980,724	\$ 4,979,960	\$ 1,954,221	6.9%	0.20%	0.20%	0.60%
FL FIT CP Pool Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
FL FIT PDP Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Dreyfus Govt Cash Mgmt (DR289)	\$ 4,000,090	\$ 4,000,034	\$ 11,545,730	5.5%	0.03%	0.03%	1.51%
Dreyfus Pfd MM (DR194)	\$ 9,000,271	\$ 9,000,063	\$ 12,056,106	12.5%	0.04%	0.05%	1.69%
Dreyfus Trsy Agy (DR521)	\$ 4,000,065	\$ 4,000,009	\$ 8,022,229	5.5%	0.03%	0.03%	1.44%
JP Morgan USTrsy (J3918)	\$ 8,000,141	\$ 8,000,044	\$ 9,560,000	11.1%	0.03%	0.03%	1.44%
Total Pooled Cash	\$ 44,736,318	\$ 45,138,805	\$ 54,041,921				
Bond Trust Accounts (held with Bank Of New York Mellon):							
Debt Service Funds	\$ 9,947,111	\$ 13,872,201	\$ 63,477	13.8%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Reserve Funds	\$ 11,348,286	\$ 11,348,227	\$ 11,532,800	15.7%	0.50% - 5.25%	0.00% - 5.25%	0.00% - 4.625%
Project Funds	\$ 6,136,707	\$ 6,203,520	\$ 10,073,575	8.5%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total Trust Monies	\$ 27,432,104	\$ 31,423,948	\$ 21,669,852				
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 72,168,422	\$ 76,562,753	\$ 75,711,773				

Notes:

- (1) The District's general operations banking is with Wells Fargo. A 35bps earnings credit rate is received to offset bank service fees.
(2) Compliance with investment policy is summarized below:
- All bond trust accounts are in compliance with permitted investments pursuant to the bond resolutions:
- Pooled cash accounts are subject to the following requirements regarding portfolio composition:

Portfolio Composition	LIMITS PER INVESTMENT POLICY		
	Max Maturity	Max Total %	Max % per Issuer
Interest-bearing checking or savings accounts	N/A	75%	100%
Interest-bearing time deposits	2 Years	25%	5%
SEC registered money market funds	N/A	100%	40%
Direct obligation of the US Treasury	3 Years	100%	100%
Federal agencies and GSE's	3 Years	100%	40%
Commercial paper rated A1/P1 or higher	270 days	50%	10%
Open-end or closed-end mgmt type investments/ trusts	N/A	50%	50%
Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund / Intergovernmental Investment Pool	N/A	25%	N/A
Repurchase Agreements	30 days	50%	25%

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 1
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	108,974	112,604	(3,630)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	149	0	149
Miscellaneous	800	0	800
Total Revenues:	<u>109,923</u>	<u>112,604</u>	<u>(2,681)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	4,000	4,000
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	455	821	366
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	4,669	14,008	9,339
MOWING SERVICES	8,677	28,140	19,463
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	1,000	1,000
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	175	567	392
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	50,000	50,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	350	2,500	2,150
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	81	1,000	919
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	3,900	5,500	1,600
Other	469	470	1
Total Physical Environment	<u>18,777</u>	<u>108,506</u>	<u>89,729</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
Other	481	2,706	2,225
Total Capital outlay	<u>481</u>	<u>2,706</u>	<u>2,225</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>19,258</u>	<u>111,212</u>	<u>91,954</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>90,665</u>	<u>1,392</u>	<u>89,273</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(33,581)	(56,509)	22,928
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(33,581)</u>	<u>(56,509)</u>	<u>22,928</u>
Net change in fund balance	57,085	(55,117)	112,202
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>238,514</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>238,514</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>238,514</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>238,514</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>295,599</u>	<u>(55,117)</u>	<u>350,716</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 2
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	256,693	273,662	(16,969)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	234	0	234
Miscellaneous	2,604	0	2,604
Total Revenues:	<u>259,530</u>	<u>273,662</u>	<u>(14,132)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	500	500
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	536	0	(536)
ENVIRONMENTAL LIASON	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	1,020	1,838	818
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	5,764	17,293	11,529
MOWING SERVICES	3,430	11,124	7,694
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	0	0	0
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	8,600	30,401	21,801
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	2,500	8,000	5,500
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	4,500	4,500
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	156	1,500	1,344
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	35,280	1,000	(34,280)
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	800	800
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	5,095	6,250	1,155
Other	8,069	16,641	8,572
Total Physical Environment	<u>70,449</u>	<u>100,597</u>	<u>30,148</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	22,000	22,000
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	2,030	11,414	9,384
Total Capital outlay	<u>2,030</u>	<u>33,414</u>	<u>31,384</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>72,479</u>	<u>134,011</u>	<u>61,532</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>187,051</u>	<u>139,651</u>	<u>47,400</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(101,559)	(179,960)	78,401
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(101,559)</u>	<u>(179,960)</u>	<u>78,401</u>
Net change in fund balance	85,492	(40,309)	125,801
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>383,971</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>383,971</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>383,971</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>383,971</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>469,463</u>	<u>(40,309)</u>	<u>509,772</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 2A
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	103,037	109,762	(6,725)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	158	0	158
Miscellaneous	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>103,195</u>	<u>109,762</u>	<u>(6,568)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	500	500
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
WATER QUALITY	0	0	0
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	215	215
AUDITORS SERVICES	599	1,079	480
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	738	2,394	1,656
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	6,150	0	(6,150)
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	15,000	15,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	14	12,150	12,136
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	656	9,000	8,344
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	1,500	0	(1,500)
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	1,200	1,200
Other	<u>1,414</u>	<u>2,653</u>	<u>1,239</u>
Total Physical Environment	<u>11,070</u>	<u>44,941</u>	<u>33,871</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Capital outlay	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>11,070</u>	<u>44,941</u>	<u>33,871</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>92,124</u>	<u>64,821</u>	<u>27,303</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	<u>(30,248)</u>	<u>(70,681)</u>	<u>40,433</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(30,248)</u>	<u>(70,681)</u>	<u>40,433</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>61,876</u>	<u>(5,860)</u>	<u>67,736</u>
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>279,199</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>279,199</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>279,199</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>279,199</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>341,074</u>	<u>(5,860)</u>	<u>346,934</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 2C
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	193,632	197,856	(4,224)
Investment income	160	0	160
Miscellaneous	12,033	0	12,033
Total Revenues:	<u>205,825</u>	<u>197,856</u>	<u>7,969</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	1,994	5,000	3,007
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	1,443	0	(1,443)
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	430	430
AUDITORS SERVICES	656	1,183	527
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	497	1,491	994
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	1,000	1,000
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	22,145	85,000	62,855
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	0	12,500	12,500
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	10,000	10,000
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	855	10,000	9,145
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	0	0	0
Other	3,408	3,515	108
Total Physical Environment	<u>30,997</u>	<u>130,119</u>	<u>99,122</u>
Capital outlay			
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Total Capital outlay	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>30,997</u>	<u>130,119</u>	<u>99,122</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>174,828</u>	<u>67,737</u>	<u>107,091</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(27,189)	(37,737)	10,548
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(27,189)</u>	<u>(37,737)</u>	<u>10,548</u>
Net change in fund balance	147,639	30,000	117,639
Fund balances, beginning of year	222,239	0	222,239
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>222,239</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>222,239</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>369,878</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>339,878</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 3
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	273,316	291,951	(18,635)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	190	0	190
Miscellaneous	6,519	0	6,519
Total Revenues:	<u>280,025</u>	<u>291,951</u>	<u>(11,926)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	38	15,000	14,963
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	2,558	500	(2,058)
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	736	1,327	591
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	8,444	27,387	18,943
MOWING SERVICES	11,731	38,046	26,315
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	1,000	1,000
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	233	756	523
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	0	4,800	4,800
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	0	3,786	3,786
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	15,610	67,000	51,390
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	6,000	6,000
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	131	8,000	7,869
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	700	700
Other	2,862	3,445	583
Total Physical Environment	<u>42,343</u>	<u>177,747</u>	<u>135,404</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
Other	609	3,425	2,816
Total Capital outlay	<u>609</u>	<u>3,425</u>	<u>2,816</u>
Principal	0	0	0
Interest	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	<u>42,952</u>	<u>181,172</u>	<u>138,220</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>237,073</u>	<u>110,779</u>	<u>126,294</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(54,219)	(109,495)	55,276
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(54,219)</u>	<u>(109,495)</u>	<u>55,276</u>
Net change in fund balance	182,855	1,284	181,571
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>260,478</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,478</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>260,478</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,478</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>443,332</u>	<u>1,284</u>	<u>442,048</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 3
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
---------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 3A
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	120,080	130,509	(10,429)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	247	0	247
Miscellaneous	<u>(250)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(250)</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>120,077</u>	<u>130,509</u>	<u>(10,432)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	12,000	12,000
LEGAL SERVICES	(79)	500	579
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	215	215
IT Services	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	782	1,410	628
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	2,429	7,879	5,450
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	4,988	27,028	22,041
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	3,000	3,000
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	23,000	23,000
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	1,500	1,500
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	0	0
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	(26,500)	20,000	46,500
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	10,190	12,500	2,310
REPAIR & MAINT- STREET SWEEP	4,810	15,000	10,190
Other	<u>9,096</u>	<u>27,317</u>	<u>18,221</u>
Total Physical Environment	<u>5,717</u>	<u>151,599</u>	<u>145,882</u>
Capital outlay			
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Capital outlay	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>5,717</u>	<u>151,599</u>	<u>145,882</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>114,360</u>	<u>(21,090)</u>	<u>135,450</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(25,559)	(58,193)	32,634
Capital contributions from landowners	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(25,559)</u>	<u>(58,193)</u>	<u>32,634</u>
Net change in fund balance	88,801	(79,283)	168,084
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>413,781</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>413,781</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>413,781</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>413,781</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>502,582</u>	<u>(79,283)</u>	<u>581,865</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 4
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	353,189	392,468	(39,279)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	319	0	319
Miscellaneous	(363)	0	(363)
Total Revenues:	<u>353,145</u>	<u>392,468</u>	<u>(39,323)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	500	500
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	463	0	(463)
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	1,186	2,138	952
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	5,114	16,585	11,471
MOWING SERVICES	5,907	19,158	13,251
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	1,000	1,000
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	486	1,575	1,089
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	13,643	56,310	42,667
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	4,500	10,000	5,500
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	14	10,000	9,986
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	66	5,000	4,934
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	5,830	2,000	(3,830)
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	800	800
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	0	0	0
Other	18,947	43,803	24,856
Total Physical Environment	<u>56,155</u>	<u>169,369</u>	<u>113,214</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	7,000	7,000
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	1,945	10,939	8,994
Total Capital outlay	<u>1,945</u>	<u>17,939</u>	<u>15,994</u>
Principal	0	0	0
Interest	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	<u>58,100</u>	<u>187,308</u>	<u>129,208</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>295,045</u>	<u>205,160</u>	<u>89,885</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(96,402)	(165,160)	68,758
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(96,402)</u>	<u>(165,160)</u>	<u>68,758</u>
Net change in fund balance	198,643	40,000	158,643
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>497,068</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>497,068</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>497,068</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>497,068</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>695,711</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>655,711</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 4
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
---------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 5
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	266,362	284,279	(17,917)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	257	0	257
Miscellaneous	7,310	0	7,310
Total Revenues:	<u>273,928</u>	<u>284,279</u>	<u>(10,351)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	4,200	4,000	(200)
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
WATER QUALITY	0	3,648	3,648
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	662	1,194	532
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	3,156	9,467	6,311
MOWING SERVICES	3,620	11,742	8,122
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	2,000	2,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	2,000	2,000
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	500	500
Other	2,647	2,834	187
Total Physical Environment	<u>14,285</u>	<u>38,135</u>	<u>23,850</u>
Capital outlay	1,803	10,141	8,338
Principal	0	75,726	75,726
Interest	0	53,625	53,625
Total Expenditures:	<u>16,088</u>	<u>177,627</u>	<u>161,539</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>257,840</u>	<u>106,652</u>	<u>151,188</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(58,586)	(84,165)	25,579
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(58,586)</u>	<u>(84,165)</u>	<u>25,579</u>
Net change in fund balance	199,254	22,487	176,767
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>379,749</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>379,749</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>379,749</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>379,749</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>579,003</u>	<u>22,487</u>	<u>556,516</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 5A
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	294,627	331,925	(37,298)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	748	0	748
Miscellaneous	13,916	0	13,916
Total Revenues:	309,291	331,925	(22,634)
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	6,452	8,000	1,549
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	505	0	(505)
LEGAL SERVICES	3,438	1,000	(2,438)
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	683	1,231	548
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	213	15,568	15,356
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	10,675	32,024	21,349
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	2,000	2,000
REPAIR & MAINT-WELLS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	500	500
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	4,800	28,500	23,700
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	0	0
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	0	20,000	20,000
Other	6,937	16,287	9,350
Total Physical Environment	33,701	125,360	91,659
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
ROADS/BRIDGES	0	260,000	260,000
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
Other	125	0	(125)
Total Capital outlay	125	260,000	259,875
Principal	0	0	0
Interest	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	33,826	385,360	351,534
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	275,466	(53,435)	328,901
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	(55,458)	(121,347)	65,889
Total Other financing sources (uses):	(55,458)	(121,347)	65,889
Net change in fund balance	220,008	(174,782)	394,790
Fund balances, beginning of year	1,328,203	0	1,328,203
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	1,328,203	0	1,328,203
Fund balance, end of period	1,548,210	(174,782)	1,722,992

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 5A
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
---------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 5B
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	67,392	73,247	(5,855)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	84	0	84
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	<u>67,476</u>	<u>73,247</u>	<u>(5,771)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	500	500
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
WATER QUALITY	0	0	0
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	215	215
AUDITORS SERVICES	373	673	300
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	842	2,730	1,888
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	0	3,786	3,786
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	166	10,000	9,834
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	3,000	3,000
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	10,000	10,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	2,000	2,000
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	16	1,500	1,484
R&M- GENERATORS	0	1,000	1,000
Other	2,091	6,814	4,723
Total Physical Environment	<u>3,489</u>	<u>42,718</u>	<u>39,229</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0
Total Capital outlay	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Principal	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	<u>3,489</u>	<u>42,718</u>	<u>39,229</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>63,988</u>	<u>30,529</u>	<u>33,459</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(20,090)	(39,159)	19,069
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(20,090)</u>	<u>(39,159)</u>	<u>19,069</u>
Net change in fund balance	43,898	(8,630)	52,528
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>137,651</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>137,651</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>137,651</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>137,651</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>181,549</u>	<u>(8,630)</u>	<u>190,179</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 5C
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	35,406	38,211	(2,805)
Investment income	120	0	120
Total Investment income	<u>120</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>120</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>35,526</u>	<u>38,211</u>	<u>(2,685)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	390	500	110
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	324	584	260
TRASH DISPOSAL	1,700	3,400	1,700
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	223	724	501
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	3,000	3,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	1,500	1,500
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMTRY	0	1,500	1,500
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
Other	419	1,380	961
Total Physical Environment	<u>3,056</u>	<u>13,088</u>	<u>10,032</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0
Total Capital outlay	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Principal	0	0	0
Interest	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	<u>3,056</u>	<u>13,088</u>	<u>10,032</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>32,470</u>	<u>25,123</u>	<u>7,347</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	(8,547)	(21,923)	13,376
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(8,547)</u>	<u>(21,923)</u>	<u>13,376</u>
Net change in fund balance	23,922	3,200	20,722
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>218,183</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>218,183</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>218,183</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>218,183</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>242,105</u>	<u>3,200</u>	<u>238,905</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 5D
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	87,310	93,878	(6,568)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	159	0	159
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	<u>87,469</u>	<u>93,878</u>	<u>(6,409)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	500	500
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
Special Legislative Activities	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	475	856	381
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	851	2,762	1,911
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
BIOLOGICAL WEED CONTROL	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	2,501	5,000	2,499
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	3,000	3,000
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	10,000	10,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	3,000	3,000
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	105	1,500	1,395
R&M- GENERATORS	0	1,000	1,000
Other	3,209	5,531	2,322
Total Physical Environment	<u>7,141</u>	<u>33,649</u>	<u>26,508</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	63,390	12,500	(50,890)
Total Capital outlay	<u>63,390</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>(50,890)</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>70,531</u>	<u>46,149</u>	<u>(24,382)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>16,938</u>	<u>47,729</u>	<u>(30,791)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	(19,458)	(38,729)	19,271
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(19,458)</u>	<u>(38,729)</u>	<u>19,271</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(2,520)</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>(11,520)</u>
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>283,995</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>283,995</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>283,995</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>283,995</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>281,475</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>272,475</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 7
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	93,361	100,019	(6,658)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	197	0	197
Miscellaneous	6,307	0	6,307
Total Revenues:	<u>99,864</u>	<u>100,019</u>	<u>(155)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	125	500	375
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	749	0	(749)
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
WATER QUALITY	0	3,697	3,697
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	392	707	315
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	1,745	5,234	3,489
MOWING SERVICES	5,145	16,686	11,541
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	1,200	1,200
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	78	252	174
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	2,950	5,000	2,050
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	1,000	1,000
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	66	0	(66)
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	1,900	2,000	100
Other	987	1,501	514
Total Physical Environment	<u>14,135</u>	<u>38,277</u>	<u>24,142</u>
Capital outlay			
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
Other	610	3,432	2,822
Total Capital outlay	<u>610</u>	<u>3,432</u>	<u>2,822</u>
Principal	0	0	0
Interest	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	<u>14,746</u>	<u>41,709</u>	<u>26,963</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>85,119</u>	<u>58,310</u>	<u>26,809</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(33,070)	(62,058)	28,988
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(33,070)</u>	<u>(62,058)</u>	<u>28,988</u>
Net change in fund balance	52,049	(3,748)	55,797
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>341,183</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>341,183</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>341,183</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>341,183</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>393,232</u>	<u>(3,748)</u>	<u>396,980</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 9
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	91,659	97,423	(5,764)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	174	0	174
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	<u>91,833</u>	<u>97,423</u>	<u>(5,590)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	97	500	403
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
WATER QUALITY	0	5,510	5,510
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	396	713	317
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	1,184	3,553	2,369
MOWING SERVICES	2,668	8,652	5,984
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	1,000	1,000
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	117	378	261
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PARK MAINTENANCE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	5,000	5,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	28	1,500	1,472
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMTRY	33	4,500	4,467
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	1,500	1,500
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	500	500
REPAIR & MAINT - IRRIGATION	0	0	0
Other	946	1,135	189
Total Physical Environment	<u>5,469</u>	<u>34,941</u>	<u>29,472</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	7,000	7,000
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
Other	399	2,241	1,842
Total Capital outlay	<u>399</u>	<u>9,241</u>	<u>8,842</u>
Interest	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	<u>5,867</u>	<u>44,182</u>	<u>38,315</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>85,966</u>	<u>53,241</u>	<u>32,725</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(41,541)	(69,365)	27,824
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(41,541)</u>	<u>(69,365)</u>	<u>27,824</u>
Net change in fund balance	44,425	(16,124)	60,549
Fund balances, beginning of year	307,330	0	307,330
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>307,330</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>307,330</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
 Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
 Unit 9
 From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
 (In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Fund balance, end of period	351,755	(16,124)	367,879

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 9A
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	569,616	633,216	(63,600)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	713	0	713
Miscellaneous	(467)	0	(467)
Total Revenues:	<u>569,862</u>	<u>633,216</u>	<u>(63,354)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	545	1,000	455
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	468	500	33
WATER QUALITY	0	1,384	1,384
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	2,215	3,993	1,778
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	0	0	0
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	11,033	23,906	12,873
MOWING SERVICES	4,192	13,596	9,404
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	767	2,488	1,721
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
BIOLOGICAL WEED CONTROL	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	31,739	125,400	93,661
UPLAND MAINTENANCE	1,089	11,329	10,240
PARK MAINTENANCE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	19,380	66,941	47,561
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	10,000	10,000
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	5,000	5,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	153	12,000	11,847
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	585	3,000	2,415
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	35,000	35,000
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	2,000	2,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	500	500
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	10,190	12,500	2,310
R & M PRESERVE STRUCTURES	1,965	35,000	33,035
Other	32,351	80,226	47,875
Total Physical Environment	<u>116,675</u>	<u>446,013</u>	<u>329,338</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
CANALS/LAKES/OTHER DRAINAGE	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0
Total Capital outlay	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Principal	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	<u>116,675</u>	<u>446,013</u>	<u>329,338</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>453,187</u>	<u>187,203</u>	<u>265,984</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 9A
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	<u>(73,719)</u>	<u>(181,061)</u>	<u>107,342</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(73,719)</u>	<u>(181,061)</u>	<u>107,342</u>
Net change in fund balance	379,468	6,142	373,326
Fund balances, beginning of year	1,159,445	0	1,159,445
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>1,159,445</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,159,445</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u><u>1,538,913</u></u>	<u><u>6,142</u></u>	<u><u>1,532,771</u></u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)

Unit 9B

From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	471,665	531,979	(60,314)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	538	0	538
Miscellaneous	<u>(175)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(175)</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>472,028</u>	<u>531,979</u>	<u>(59,951)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	500	500
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	215	215
AUDITORS SERVICES	1,915	3,452	1,537
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	0	0	0
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	4,714	10,213	5,499
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	583	1,890	1,307
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
BIOLOGICAL WEED CONTROL	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	32,700	125,400	92,700
UPLAND MAINTENANCE	2,663	27,692	25,029
PARK MAINTENANCE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	11,302	31,909	20,607
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	750	7,500	6,750
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	5,000	5,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	71	10,000	9,929
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMTRY	792	3,000	2,208
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	35,000	35,000
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	11,250	11,250
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	400	400
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	5,207	6,250	1,043
R & M PRESERVE STRUCTURES	11,825	35,000	23,175
Other	<u>20,839</u>	<u>51,793</u>	<u>30,954</u>
Total Physical Environment	93,361	367,214	273,853
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Capital outlay	0	0	0
Principal	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	<u>93,361</u>	<u>367,214</u>	<u>273,853</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>378,667</u>	<u>164,765</u>	<u>213,902</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(58,489)	(143,487)	84,998

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 9B
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(58,489)</u>	<u>(143,487)</u>	<u>84,998</u>
Net change in fund balance	320,177	21,278	298,899
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>867,831</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>867,831</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>867,831</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>867,831</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>1,188,009</u>	<u>21,278</u>	<u>1,166,731</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 11
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	2,048,039	2,223,100	(175,061)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	1,786	0	1,786
Miscellaneous	9,384	0	9,384
Total Revenues:	2,059,209	2,223,100	(163,891)
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	9,763	43,000	33,238
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	1,903	0	(1,903)
LEGAL SERVICES	4,073	1,000	(3,073)
WATER QUALITY	0	14,145	14,145
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	6,820	12,293	5,473
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	109,122	349,750	240,628
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	73,790	221,070	147,280
MECHANICAL WEED CONTROL	0	0	0
MOWING SERVICES	10,175	33,001	22,826
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	3,068	9,949	6,881
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	7,078	63,000	55,922
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	57,308	217,934	160,626
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	1,735	21,000	19,265
REPAIR & MAINT-VEHICLES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	6,000	19,000	13,000
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	70,000	70,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	300	10,000	9,700
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMTRY	440	8,000	7,560
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	11,342	101,000	89,658
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	13,750	13,750
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	1,900	3,500	1,600
R & M - HVAC REPAIRS	0	0	0
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	29,038	25,000	(4,038)
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	20,436	31,250	10,814
R&M- GENERATORS	0	1,000	1,000
Other	79,817	211,627	131,810
Total Physical Environment	434,108	1,480,519	1,046,411
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
ROADS/BRIDGES	0	205,000	205,000
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	1,261	7,093	5,832
Total Capital outlay	1,261	212,093	210,832
Principal	0	166,557	166,557
Interest	16,370	32,740	16,370
Total Expenditures:	451,739	1,891,909	1,440,170

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 11
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,607,470</u>	<u>331,191</u>	<u>1,276,279</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	(271,388)	(569,083)	297,695
Capital contributions from landowners	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(271,388)</u>	<u>(569,083)</u>	<u>297,695</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,336,082	(237,892)	1,573,974
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>2,678,267</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,678,267</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>2,678,267</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,678,267</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u><u>4,014,349</u></u>	<u><u>(237,892)</u></u>	<u><u>4,252,241</u></u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 12
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	46,654	49,821	(3,167)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	92	0	92
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	<u>46,746</u>	<u>49,821</u>	<u>(3,075)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	0	0
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	222	400	178
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	59	176	117
MOWING SERVICES	667	2,163	1,496
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	175	567	392
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	1,200	4,000	2,800
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	93	500	407
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	33	1,000	967
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	1,900	3,000	1,100
Other	467	496	29
Total Physical Environment	<u>4,815</u>	<u>12,552</u>	<u>7,737</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
Other	442	2,484	2,042
Total Capital outlay	<u>442</u>	<u>2,484</u>	<u>2,042</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>5,257</u>	<u>15,036</u>	<u>9,779</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>41,489</u>	<u>34,785</u>	<u>6,704</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(27,164)	(41,706)	14,542
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(27,164)</u>	<u>(41,706)</u>	<u>14,542</u>
Net change in fund balance	14,325	(6,921)	21,246
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>165,722</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>165,722</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>165,722</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>165,722</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>180,047</u>	<u>(6,921)</u>	<u>186,968</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 12A
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	25,493	26,789	(1,296)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	54	0	54
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	<u>25,547</u>	<u>26,789</u>	<u>(1,242)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	0	0
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	94	170	76
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	322	1,044	722
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	408	7,831	7,423
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	500	500
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	1,000	1,000
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	0	0
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	0	0	0
Other	1,602	1,515	(87)
Total Physical Environment	<u>2,426</u>	<u>12,310</u>	<u>9,884</u>
Capital outlay			
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Total Capital outlay	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>2,426</u>	<u>12,310</u>	<u>9,884</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>23,121</u>	<u>14,479</u>	<u>8,642</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(5,317)	(9,222)	3,905
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(5,317)</u>	<u>(9,222)</u>	<u>3,905</u>
Net change in fund balance	17,804	5,257	12,547
Fund balances, beginning of year	95,372	0	95,372
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>95,372</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>95,372</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>113,176</u>	<u>5,257</u>	<u>107,919</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 14
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	639,311	700,666	(61,355)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	419	0	419
Miscellaneous	11,450	0	11,450
Total Revenues:	<u>651,180</u>	<u>700,666</u>	<u>(49,486)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	63	5,000	4,938
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	793	0	(793)
LEGAL SERVICES	2,503	2,000	(503)
WATER QUALITY	0	4,623	4,623
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	2,599	4,685	2,086
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	10,952	35,521	24,569
MECHANICAL WEED CONTROL	0	0	0
MOWING SERVICES	1,524	4,944	3,420
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	1,000	1,000
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	749	2,431	1,682
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	28,541	143,005	114,464
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	166	20,000	19,834
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	10,000	10,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	4,750	4,750
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	58	6,000	5,942
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	5,000	5,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	0	0
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	20,380	25,000	4,620
R&M- GENERATORS	0	1,000	1,000
Other	48,983	144,497	95,514
Total Physical Environment	<u>117,312</u>	<u>419,456</u>	<u>302,144</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	252	1,418	1,166
Total Capital outlay	<u>252</u>	<u>1,418</u>	<u>1,166</u>
Principal	0	107,713	107,713
Interest	8,791	30,518	21,727
Total Expenditures:	<u>126,355</u>	<u>559,105</u>	<u>432,750</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>524,825</u>	<u>141,561</u>	<u>383,264</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(67,132)	(159,150)	92,018
Capital contributions from landowners	0	0	0

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 14
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(67,132)</u>	<u>(159,150)</u>	<u>92,018</u>
Net change in fund balance	457,693	(17,589)	475,282
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>547,939</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>547,939</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>547,939</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>547,939</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>1,005,632</u>	<u>(17,589)</u>	<u>1,023,221</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)

Unit 15

From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	679,676	746,483	(66,807)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	359	0	359
Miscellaneous	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>680,035</u>	<u>746,483</u>	<u>(66,448)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	290	3,000	2,710
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	1,843	1,000	(843)
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	2,043	3,682	1,639
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	21,036	68,226	47,190
MOWING SERVICES	3,049	9,888	6,839
TRASH DISPOSAL	10,000	30,000	20,000
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	408	1,323	915
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	27,325	142,128	114,803
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	5,750	10,000	4,250
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	14	12,000	11,986
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMTRY	281	5,000	4,719
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	500	500
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	0	0	0
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	5,847	25,000	19,153
Other	<u>53,658</u>	<u>138,014</u>	<u>84,356</u>
Total Physical Environment	131,544	449,761	318,217
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	24,000	24,000
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	18,722	0	(18,722)
Other	<u>1,072</u>	<u>6,026</u>	<u>4,955</u>
Total Capital outlay	19,793	30,026	10,233
Principal	0	43,640	43,640
Interest	<u>0</u>	<u>30,903</u>	<u>30,903</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>151,338</u>	<u>554,330</u>	<u>402,992</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>528,698</u>	<u>192,153</u>	<u>336,545</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	<u>(80,194)</u>	<u>(146,705)</u>	<u>66,511</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(80,194)</u>	<u>(146,705)</u>	<u>66,511</u>
Net change in fund balance	448,504	45,448	403,056
Fund balances, beginning of year	450,570	0	450,570

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
 Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
 Unit 15
 From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
 (In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	450,570	0	450,570
Fund balance, end of period	899,074	45,448	853,626

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 16
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	585,161	695,124	(109,963)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	669	0	669
Miscellaneous	63,210	0	63,210
Total Revenues:	<u>649,040</u>	<u>695,124</u>	<u>(46,084)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	3,997	33,000	29,003
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	14,214	0	(14,214)
ENVIRONMENTAL LIASON	0	25,031	25,031
LEGAL SERVICES	34,896	5,000	(29,896)
WATER QUALITY	0	5,416	5,416
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	215	215
AUDITORS SERVICES	2,267	4,086	1,819
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	213	5,075	4,863
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	12,236	36,708	24,472
MOWING SERVICES	15,951	51,732	35,781
SECURITY SERVICES	135,536	276,441	140,905
TRASH DISPOSAL	90	5,000	4,910
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	2,336	7,577	5,241
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	0	15,000	15,000
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	825	20,000	19,175
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	477	1,000	523
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	0	10,000	10,000
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	5,852	34,250	28,398
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	500	500
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	0	20,000	20,000
REPAIR & MAINT- STREET SWEEP	1,923	7,750	5,827
Other	11,921	13,307	1,386
Total Physical Environment	<u>242,734</u>	<u>577,088</u>	<u>334,354</u>
Capital outlay			
ROADS/BRIDGES	0	343,000	343,000
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
CANALS/LAKES/OTHER DRAINAGE	0	0	0
Other	329	1,144	815
Total Capital outlay	<u>329</u>	<u>344,144</u>	<u>343,815</u>
Principal	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	<u>243,062</u>	<u>921,232</u>	<u>678,170</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>405,978</u>	<u>(226,108)</u>	<u>632,086</u>

Other financing sources (uses):

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 16
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Transfers out	(67,498)	(141,712)	74,214
Capital contributions from landowners	<u>32</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>32</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(67,466)</u>	<u>(141,712)</u>	<u>74,246</u>
Net change in fund balance	338,512	(367,820)	706,332
Fund balances, beginning of year			
	<u>1,111,560</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,111,560</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>1,111,560</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,111,560</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u><u>1,450,072</u></u>	<u><u>(367,820)</u></u>	<u><u>1,817,892</u></u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 18
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	1,370,276	1,485,387	(115,111)
Intergovernmental revenues	24,531	255,000	(230,469)
Investment income	1,324	0	1,324
Miscellaneous	1,250	0	1,250
Total Revenues:	1,397,381	1,740,387	(343,006)
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	8,142	10,000	1,858
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	3,465	30,000	26,535
LEGAL - SPECIAL SERVICES	0	0	0
WATER QUALITY	7,039	340,899	333,860
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	5,195	9,364	4,169
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	102,701	338,914	236,213
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	53,180	159,190	106,010
TRASH DISPOSAL	273	1,900	1,627
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	4,772	15,477	10,705
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	26,769	147,087	120,318
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	31,231	20,000	(11,231)
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	14,000	14,000
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	84	15,000	14,916
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	8,000	8,000
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMTRY	9,179	29,000	19,821
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	35,000	35,000
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	6,250	6,250
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	4,200	5,000	800
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	(4,846)	30,000	34,846
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	0	25,000	25,000
R&M- GENERATORS	0	1,000	1,000
REPAIR & MAINT- STREET SWEEP	8,296	29,000	20,704
Other	70,891	198,007	127,116
Total Physical Environment	330,570	1,468,088	1,137,518
Capital outlay			
BUILDINGS	0	0	0
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
ROADS/BRIDGES	0	0	0
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	516	2,899	2,383
Total Capital outlay	516	2,899	2,383
Principal	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	331,086	1,470,987	1,139,901

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 18
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,066,295</u>	<u>269,400</u>	<u>796,895</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	(131,555)	(335,749)	204,194
Capital contributions from landowners	10,424	22,047	(11,623)
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(121,132)</u>	<u>(313,702)</u>	<u>192,570</u>
Net change in fund balance	945,164	(44,302)	989,466
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>2,022,248</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,022,248</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>2,022,248</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,022,248</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u><u>2,967,411</u></u>	<u><u>(44,302)</u></u>	<u><u>3,011,713</u></u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)

Unit 19

From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	272,566	299,860	(27,294)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	197	0	197
Miscellaneous	<u>(303)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(303)</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>272,460</u>	<u>299,860</u>	<u>(27,400)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	1,000	1,000
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
WATER QUALITY	0	12,400	12,400
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	1,282	2,311	1,029
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	6,981	15,568	8,587
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	8,800	26,401	17,601
MOWING SERVICES	1,334	4,326	2,992
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	175	567	392
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	4,285	12,000	7,715
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	8,292	49,048	40,756
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	15,000	15,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	14	2,000	1,986
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	164	6,000	5,836
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	20,000	20,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	4,000	5,200	1,200
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	0	0	0
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	0	6,250	6,250
Other	<u>22,786</u>	<u>44,259</u>	<u>21,473</u>
Total Physical Environment	<u>58,113</u>	<u>223,080</u>	<u>164,967</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	<u>315</u>	<u>1,771</u>	<u>1,456</u>
Total Capital outlay	<u>315</u>	<u>1,771</u>	<u>1,456</u>
Interest	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>58,427</u>	<u>224,851</u>	<u>166,424</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>214,032</u>	<u>75,009</u>	<u>139,023</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	<u>(48,448)</u>	<u>(123,504)</u>	<u>75,056</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(48,448)</u>	<u>(123,504)</u>	<u>75,056</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>165,584</u>	<u>(48,495)</u>	<u>214,079</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
 Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
 Unit 19
 From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
 (In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Fund balances, beginning of year	285,853	0	285,853
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	285,853	0	285,853
Fund balance, end of period	451,438	(48,495)	499,933

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 19A
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	36,485	39,109	(2,624)
Investment income	240	0	240
Miscellaneous	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>36,725</u>	<u>39,109</u>	<u>(2,384)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	1,000	1,000
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	63	114	51
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	1,880	10,000	8,120
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	0	0	0
Other	<u>365</u>	<u>388</u>	<u>23</u>
Total Physical Environment	2,308	12,002	9,694
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	15,945	0	(15,945)
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	<u>0</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>
Total Capital outlay	<u>15,945</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>(945)</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>18,253</u>	<u>27,002</u>	<u>8,749</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>18,472</u>	<u>12,107</u>	<u>6,365</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	<u>(5,705)</u>	<u>(12,107)</u>	<u>6,402</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(5,705)</u>	<u>(12,107)</u>	<u>6,402</u>
Net change in fund balance	12,768	0	12,768
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>459,676</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>459,676</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>459,676</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>459,676</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>472,444</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>472,444</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 20
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	66,383	70,651	(4,268)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	169	0	169
Miscellaneous	925	0	925
Total Revenues:	67,477	70,651	(3,174)
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	175	150,500	150,325
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	513	500	(13)
SPECIAL SERVICES	0	0	0
WATER QUALITY	355	1,620	1,265
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	338	609	271
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	1,937	6,281	4,344
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	5,000	10,000	5,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	1,625	13,500	11,875
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	0	15,000	15,000
Other	581	616	36
Total Physical Environment	10,523	198,876	188,353
Capital outlay			
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
Other	85	478	393
Total Capital outlay	85	478	393
Principal	0	0	0
Interest	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	10,608	199,354	188,746
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	56,869	(128,703)	185,572
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(6,894)	(17,412)	10,518
Capital contributions from landowners	0	0	0
Proceeds from sales/disposals of capital assets	0	0	0
Total Other financing sources (uses):	(6,894)	(17,412)	10,518
Net change in fund balance	49,975	(146,115)	196,090
Fund balances, beginning of year	292,859	0	292,859
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	292,859	0	292,859
Fund balance, end of period	342,834	(146,115)	488,949

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)

Unit 21

From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	345,043	370,966	(25,923)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	539	0	539
Miscellaneous	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>345,583</u>	<u>370,966</u>	<u>(25,383)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	4,478	1,000	(3,478)
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	1,000	1,000
WATER QUALITY	0	7,545	7,545
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	1,596	2,877	1,281
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	0	50,000	50,000
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	0	25,000	25,000
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	58	189	131
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	71,383	92,000	20,617
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	3,757	39,880	36,123
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	297	5,000	4,703
REPAIR & MAINT-VEHICLES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	9,000	9,000
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	5,000	5,000
REPAIR & MAINT-WELLS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	300	4,000	3,700
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMTRY	164	21,000	20,836
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	0	0
R&M- GENERATORS	0	1,000	1,000
Other	<u>8,040</u>	<u>16,983</u>	<u>8,943</u>
Total Physical Environment	<u>90,074</u>	<u>281,474</u>	<u>191,400</u>
Capital outlay			
BUILDINGS	0	0	0
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	60,670	0	(60,670)
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	64,104	0	(64,104)
Other	<u>67</u>	<u>378</u>	<u>311</u>
Total Capital outlay	<u>124,841</u>	<u>378</u>	<u>(124,463)</u>
Principal	0	0	0
Interest	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>214,914</u>	<u>281,852</u>	<u>66,938</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u><u>130,669</u></u>	<u><u>89,114</u></u>	<u><u>41,555</u></u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(72,926)	(189,114)	116,188

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 21
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(72,926)</u>	<u>(189,114)</u>	<u>116,188</u>
Net change in fund balance	57,743	(100,000)	157,743
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>1,027,160</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,027,160</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>1,027,160</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,027,160</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>1,084,902</u>	<u>(100,000)</u>	<u>1,184,902</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 23
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	167,094	178,948	(11,854)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	173	0	173
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	<u>167,267</u>	<u>178,948</u>	<u>(11,681)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	80	500	420
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
WATER QUALITY	347	500	153
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	641	1,156	515
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	5,047	30,558	25,511
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	11,200	33,600	22,400
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	500	500
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	97	315	218
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
BIOLOGICAL WEED CONTROL	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	11,483	60,000	48,517
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	5,000	5,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	920	3,500	2,580
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	16	1,500	1,484
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	200	200
Other	1,680	2,000	320
Total Physical Environment	<u>31,511</u>	<u>139,829</u>	<u>108,318</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	157	882	725
Total Capital outlay	<u>157</u>	<u>882</u>	<u>725</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>31,668</u>	<u>140,711</u>	<u>109,043</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>135,599</u>	<u>38,237</u>	<u>97,362</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(35,781)	(73,617)	37,836
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(35,781)</u>	<u>(73,617)</u>	<u>37,836</u>
Net change in fund balance	99,818	(35,380)	135,198
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>279,902</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>279,902</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>279,902</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>279,902</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>379,720</u>	<u>(35,380)</u>	<u>415,100</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 23
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
---------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)

Unit 24

From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	188,143	200,052	(11,909)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	485	0	485
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	<u>188,628</u>	<u>200,052</u>	<u>(11,424)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	60	500	441
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	752	1,356	604
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	13,749	30,558	16,809
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	11,367	34,100	22,733
MOWING SERVICES	4,573	14,832	10,259
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	500	500
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	1,671	5,418	3,747
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	3,012	14,000	10,988
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	128	7,054	6,926
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	1,016	5,000	3,984
REPAIR & MAINT-VEHICLES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	8,000	8,000
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	10,000	10,000
REPAIR & MAINT-WELLS	0	1,000	1,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	13,872	22,000	8,128
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	18,126	10,500	(7,626)
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	2,500	2,500
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	500	500
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	0	0	0
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	0	6,250	6,250
R&M- GENERATORS	0	1,000	1,000
Other	5,152	12,653	7,501
Total Physical Environment	<u>73,476</u>	<u>188,221</u>	<u>114,745</u>
Capital outlay			
BUILDINGS	0	0	0
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	11,000	11,000
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	97	544	447
Total Capital outlay	<u>97</u>	<u>11,544</u>	<u>11,447</u>
Principal	0	0	0
Total Expenditures:	<u>73,573</u>	<u>199,765</u>	<u>126,192</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>115,055</u>	<u>287</u>	<u>114,768</u>

Other financing sources (uses):

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 24
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	(43,221)	(88,510)	45,289
Capital contributions from landowners	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(43,221)</u>	<u>(88,510)</u>	<u>45,289</u>
Net change in fund balance	71,834	(88,223)	160,057
Fund balances, beginning of year	888,866	0	888,866
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>888,866</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>888,866</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u><u>960,700</u></u>	<u><u>(88,223)</u></u>	<u><u>1,048,923</u></u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 27B
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	109,955	117,582	(7,627)
Investment income	139	0	139
Total Investment income	139	0	139
Total Revenues:	<u>110,094</u>	<u>117,582</u>	<u>(7,488)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	68	500	432
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	215	215
AUDITORS SERVICES	663	1,195	532
MONITORING REPORT	0	0	0
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	7,271	15,568	8,297
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	1,602	4,805	3,203
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	4,557	40,000	35,443
PARK MAINTENANCE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	1,000	1,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	2,000	2,000
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	0	0
R & M PRESERVE STRUCTURES	0	0	0
Other	1,100	1,687	587
Total Physical Environment	<u>15,260</u>	<u>67,720</u>	<u>52,460</u>
Capital outlay			
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
Other	120	675	555
Total Capital outlay	<u>120</u>	<u>675</u>	<u>555</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>15,380</u>	<u>68,395</u>	<u>53,015</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>94,714</u>	<u>49,187</u>	<u>45,527</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(19,852)	(49,187)	29,335
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(19,852)</u>	<u>(49,187)</u>	<u>29,335</u>
Net change in fund balance	74,862	0	74,862
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>227,729</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>227,729</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>227,729</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>227,729</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>302,591</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>302,591</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 29
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	36,348	37,169	(821)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	108	0	108
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	<u>36,456</u>	<u>37,169</u>	<u>(713)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	500	500
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
WATER QUALITY	347	250	(97)
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	155	280	125
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	213	5,075	4,863
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	3,240	9,720	6,480
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	4,152	11,000	6,848
UPLAND MAINTENANCE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	500	500
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	1,500	1,500
Other	363	367	4
Total Physical Environment	<u>8,470</u>	<u>29,692</u>	<u>21,222</u>
Capital outlay	29	164	135
Total Expenditures:	<u>8,500</u>	<u>29,856</u>	<u>21,356</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>27,957</u>	<u>7,313</u>	<u>20,644</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	(9,521)	(18,617)	9,096
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(9,521)</u>	<u>(18,617)</u>	<u>9,096</u>
Net change in fund balance	18,436	(11,304)	29,740
Fund balances, beginning of year	196,640	0	196,640
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>196,640</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>196,640</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>215,076</u>	<u>(11,304)</u>	<u>226,380</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)

Unit 31

From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	844,772	905,861	(61,089)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	2,206	0	2,206
Miscellaneous	<u>(377)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(377)</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>846,602</u>	<u>905,861</u>	<u>(59,259)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	12,683	55,000	42,318
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	655	0	(655)
LEGAL SERVICES	6,023	10,000	3,978
WATER QUALITY	0	4,140	4,140
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	2,220	4,002	1,782
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	136	441	305
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	40,298	208,192	167,894
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	7,500	7,500
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	7,575	15,000	7,425
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	5,000	5,000
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	164	2,000	1,836
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	25,000	25,000
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	850	6,250	5,400
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	500	500
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	8,456	30,000	21,544
R&M- Aerator refurbishments	0	31,250	31,250
Other	<u>70,960</u>	<u>208,967</u>	<u>138,007</u>
Total Physical Environment	150,019	613,242	463,223
Capital outlay			
BUILDINGS	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
ROADS/BRIDGES	13,718	82,000	68,282
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	<u>189</u>	<u>1,061</u>	<u>872</u>
Total Capital outlay	13,907	1,583,061	1,569,154
Principal	0	0	0
Interest	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>163,926</u>	<u>2,196,303</u>	<u>2,032,377</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>682,677</u>	<u>(1,290,442)</u>	<u>1,973,119</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	<u>(90,518)</u>	<u>(209,558)</u>	<u>119,040</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(90,518)</u>	<u>(209,558)</u>	<u>119,040</u>
Net change in fund balance	592,158	(1,500,000)	2,092,158

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 31
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Fund balances, beginning of year	3,902,820	0	3,902,820
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	3,902,820	0	3,902,820
Fund balance, end of period	4,494,979	(1,500,000)	5,994,979

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 32
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	16,244	17,171	(927)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	7	0	7
Miscellaneous	525	0	525
Total Revenues:	<u>16,776</u>	<u>17,171</u>	<u>(395)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	55	0	(55)
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	0	0
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	53	95	42
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	543	1,630	1,087
MOWING SERVICES	667	2,163	1,496
SECURITY SERVICES	0	0	0
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	250	250
JANITORIAL	0	0	0
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	5,000	5,000
REPAIR & MAINT-OFF EQMT	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	1,000	1,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	1,900	2,400	500
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	0	0	0
Other	162	170	8
Total Physical Environment	<u>3,380</u>	<u>12,708</u>	<u>9,328</u>
Capital outlay			
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
Other	12	70	58
Total Capital outlay	<u>12</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>58</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>3,392</u>	<u>12,778</u>	<u>9,386</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>13,383</u>	<u>4,393</u>	<u>8,990</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(3,274)	(5,810)	2,536
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(3,274)</u>	<u>(5,810)</u>	<u>2,536</u>
Net change in fund balance	10,109	(1,417)	11,526
Fund balances, beginning of year	8,397	0	8,397
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>8,397</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,397</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>18,506</u>	<u>(1,417)</u>	<u>19,923</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 32A
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	4,467	4,985	(518)
Investment income	<u>19</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>19</u>
Total Investment income	<u>19</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>19</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>4,486</u>	<u>4,985</u>	<u>(499)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
WATER QUALITY	347	250	(97)
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	29	52	23
MOWING SERVICES	667	2,163	1,496
SECURITY SERVICES	0	0	0
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
Other	<u>45</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>4</u>
Total Physical Environment	<u>1,087</u>	<u>2,514</u>	<u>1,427</u>
Principal	0	0	0
Interest	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>1,087</u>	<u>2,514</u>	<u>1,427</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>3,399</u>	<u>2,471</u>	<u>928</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	<u>(539)</u>	<u>(723)</u>	<u>184</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(539)</u>	<u>(723)</u>	<u>184</u>
Net change in fund balance	2,860	1,748	1,112
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>34,364</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>34,364</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>34,364</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>34,364</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>37,224</u>	<u>1,748</u>	<u>35,476</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 33
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	13,115	13,513	(398)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	38	0	38
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	<u>13,153</u>	<u>13,513</u>	<u>(360)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
LEGAL SERVICES	0	0	0
WATER QUALITY	347	0	(347)
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	61	110	49
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	611	1,832	1,221
MOWING SERVICES	0	0	0
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	0	4,000	4,000
UPLAND MAINTENANCE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	500	500
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	500	500
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
Other	131	135	4
Total Physical Environment	<u>1,150</u>	<u>7,077</u>	<u>5,927</u>
Capital outlay	17	98	81
Total Expenditures:	<u>1,167</u>	<u>7,175</u>	<u>6,008</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>11,986</u>	<u>6,338</u>	<u>5,648</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	(3,901)	(8,346)	4,445
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(3,901)</u>	<u>(8,346)</u>	<u>4,445</u>
Net change in fund balance	8,085	(2,008)	10,093
Fund balances, beginning of year	67,981	0	67,981
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>67,981</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>67,981</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>76,067</u>	<u>(2,008)</u>	<u>78,075</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)

Unit 34

From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	132,156	147,328	(15,172)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	144	0	144
Miscellaneous	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>132,299</u>	<u>147,328</u>	<u>(15,029)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	85	5,000	4,915
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	7,727	18,544	10,817
AUDITORS SERVICES	727	1,311	584
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	3,930	12,747	8,817
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	250	11,717	11,467
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	6,591	37,000	30,409
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	8,507	10,000	1,493
REPAIR & MAINT - IRRIGATION	0	0	0
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	0	7,000	7,000
Other	<u>2,935</u>	<u>5,662</u>	<u>2,728</u>
Total Physical Environment	30,752	109,481	78,729
Capital outlay			
ROADS/BRIDGES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	<u>21</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>95</u>
Total Capital outlay	21	116	95
Principal	0	21,668	21,668
Interest	<u>3,999</u>	<u>7,800</u>	<u>3,801</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>34,772</u>	<u>139,065</u>	<u>104,293</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>97,528</u>	<u>8,263</u>	<u>89,265</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	<u>(21,376)</u>	<u>(46,526)</u>	<u>25,150</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(21,376)</u>	<u>(46,526)</u>	<u>25,150</u>
Net change in fund balance	76,151	(38,263)	114,414
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>237,362</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>237,362</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>237,362</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>237,362</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>313,513</u>	<u>(38,263)</u>	<u>351,776</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 34
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
---------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 38
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	67,436	73,605	(6,169)
Investment income	115	0	115
Total Investment income	115	0	115
Total Revenues:	<u>67,551</u>	<u>73,605</u>	<u>(6,054)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	128	5,000	4,873
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	120	217	97
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	1,000	1,000
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	20,000	20,000
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	2,500	2,500
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	0	10,000	10,000
Other	674	729	55
Total Physical Environment	<u>922</u>	<u>39,946</u>	<u>39,024</u>
Capital outlay			
ROADS/BRIDGES	0	0	0
Other	22	123	101
Total Capital outlay	<u>22</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>101</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>944</u>	<u>40,069</u>	<u>39,125</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>66,607</u>	<u>33,536</u>	<u>33,071</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(10,453)	(26,236)	15,783
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(10,453)</u>	<u>(26,236)</u>	<u>15,783</u>
Net change in fund balance	56,154	7,300	48,854
Fund balances, beginning of year	191,950	0	191,950
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>191,950</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>191,950</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>248,104</u>	<u>7,300</u>	<u>240,804</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 41
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	3,727	4,129	(402)
Investment income	23	0	23
Miscellaneous	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>3,750</u>	<u>4,129</u>	<u>(379)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	0	0
WATER QUALITY	347	0	(347)
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	26	47	21
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	1,000	1,000
Other	<u>37</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>5</u>
Total Physical Environment	410	1,089	679
Capital outlay			
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	<u>9</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>39</u>
Total Capital outlay	<u>9</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>39</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>419</u>	<u>1,137</u>	<u>718</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>3,332</u>	<u>2,992</u>	<u>340</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	<u>(2,163)</u>	<u>(4,162)</u>	<u>1,999</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(2,163)</u>	<u>(4,162)</u>	<u>1,999</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,168	(1,170)	2,338
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>42,993</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>42,993</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>42,993</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>42,993</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>44,161</u>	<u>(1,170)</u>	<u>45,331</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 43
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	764,406	794,569	(30,163)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	619	0	619
Miscellaneous	(810)	0	(810)
Total Revenues:	<u>764,216</u>	<u>794,569</u>	<u>(30,353)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	213	5,000	4,788
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
LEGAL - SPECIAL SERVICES	0	0	0
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	215	215
AUDITORS SERVICES	3,041	5,481	2,440
MONITORING REPORT	0	0	0
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	38,704	125,525	86,821
MOWING SERVICES	3,484	11,298	7,814
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	1,000	1,000
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	1,251	4,058	2,807
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	80,751	245,000	164,249
PARK MAINTENANCE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	6,642	15,000	8,358
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	15,000	15,000
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	10,000	10,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	7,000	7,000
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMTRY	2,455	18,000	15,545
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	10,000	10,000
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	1,000	1,000
REPAIR & MAINT - IRRIGATION	0	0	0
R&M- GENERATORS	0	1,000	1,000
R & M PRESERVE STRUCTURES	0	250,000	250,000
Other	20,639	50,902	30,263
Total Physical Environment	<u>157,178</u>	<u>775,979</u>	<u>618,801</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	170	955	785
Total Capital outlay	<u>170</u>	<u>955</u>	<u>785</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>157,348</u>	<u>776,934</u>	<u>619,586</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>606,868</u>	<u>17,635</u>	<u>589,233</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(109,191)	(257,635)	148,444
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(109,191)</u>	<u>(257,635)</u>	<u>148,444</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>497,677</u>	<u>(240,000)</u>	<u>737,677</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
 Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
 Unit 43
 From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
 (In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Fund balances, beginning of year	912,347	0	912,347
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	912,347	0	912,347
Fund balance, end of period	1,410,024	(240,000)	1,650,024

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 44
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	43,194	49,327	(6,133)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	279	0	279
Miscellaneous	<u>402</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>402</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>43,875</u>	<u>49,327</u>	<u>(5,452)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	500	500
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	165	500	335
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	215	215
AUDITORS SERVICES	721	1,300	579
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	4,000	4,000
Other	<u>432</u>	<u>1,538</u>	<u>1,106</u>
Total Physical Environment	1,318	8,053	6,735
Capital outlay			
ROADS/BRIDGES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	<u>44</u>	<u>246</u>	<u>202</u>
Total Capital outlay	<u>44</u>	<u>246</u>	<u>202</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>1,362</u>	<u>8,299</u>	<u>6,937</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>42,513</u>	<u>41,028</u>	<u>1,485</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	(16,037)	(42,835)	26,798
Capital contributions from landowners	0	0	0
Proceeds from sales/disposals of capital assets	0	0	0
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(16,037)</u>	<u>(42,835)</u>	<u>26,798</u>
Net change in fund balance	26,476	(1,807)	28,283
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>524,446</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>524,446</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>524,446</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>524,446</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>550,922</u>	<u>(1,807)</u>	<u>552,729</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 45
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	230,699	248,875	(18,176)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	192	0	192
Total Investment income	<u>192</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>192</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>230,891</u>	<u>248,875</u>	<u>(17,984)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	545	13,000	12,456
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	1,000	1,000
WATER QUALITY	347	650	303
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	728	1,312	584
MONITORING REPORT	0	0	0
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	1,179	5,075	3,896
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	2,365	7,096	4,731
MOWING SERVICES	0	0	0
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	13,420	45,000	31,580
PARK MAINTENANCE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	3,000	3,000
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	2,000	2,000
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	124,206	106,500	(17,706)
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	4,000	4,000
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	0	10,000	10,000
R & M PRESERVE STRUCTURES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT- STREET SWEEP	4,218	16,500	12,282
Other	<u>2,307</u>	<u>2,462</u>	<u>155</u>
Total Physical Environment	<u>149,315</u>	<u>217,595</u>	<u>68,280</u>
Capital outlay			
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	<u>72</u>	<u>404</u>	<u>332</u>
Total Capital outlay	<u>72</u>	<u>404</u>	<u>332</u>
Debt issuance costs	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>149,386</u>	<u>217,999</u>	<u>68,613</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>81,505</u>	<u>30,876</u>	<u>50,629</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	<u>(30,705)</u>	<u>(69,691)</u>	<u>38,986</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(30,705)</u>	<u>(69,691)</u>	<u>38,986</u>
Net change in fund balance	50,800	(38,815)	89,615
Fund balances, beginning of year	339,555	0	339,555

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 45
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	339,555	0	339,555
Fund balance, end of period	390,355	(38,815)	429,170

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 46
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	34,158	36,538	(2,380)
Investment income	128	0	128
Miscellaneous	<u>(50)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(50)</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>34,236</u>	<u>36,538</u>	<u>(2,302)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	85	5,000	4,915
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	430	430
AUDITORS SERVICES	657	1,184	527
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	2,000	2,000
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	5,000	5,000
Other	<u>342</u>	<u>2,413</u>	<u>2,071</u>
Total Physical Environment	1,083	16,527	15,444
Capital outlay			
ROADS/BRIDGES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	<u>183</u>	<u>1,031</u>	<u>848</u>
Total Capital outlay	<u>183</u>	<u>1,031</u>	<u>848</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>1,267</u>	<u>17,558</u>	<u>16,291</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>32,970</u>	<u>18,980</u>	<u>13,990</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(8,375)	(18,980)	10,605
Capital contributions from landowners	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(8,375)</u>	<u>(18,980)</u>	<u>10,605</u>
Net change in fund balance	24,595	0	24,595
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>233,896</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>233,896</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>233,896</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>233,896</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>258,491</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>258,491</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 47
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	37,502	39,767	(2,265)
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	209	0	209
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	<u>37,711</u>	<u>39,767</u>	<u>(2,056)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	140	1,000	861
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
WATER QUALITY	347	0	(347)
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	170	306	136
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	0	0	0
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	233	756	523
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-PUMP STATN	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	2,500	2,500
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	4,000	4,000
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	65	3,000	2,935
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	3,000	3,000
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GATE	0	500	500
Repairs & Maint - Catch Basins	0	15,000	15,000
REPAIR & MAINT- STREET SWEEP	0	3,000	3,000
Other	<u>1,164</u>	<u>996</u>	<u>(168)</u>
Total Physical Environment	<u>2,119</u>	<u>34,558</u>	<u>32,439</u>
Capital outlay			
IMPRVMNTS OTHER THAN BLDG	0	0	0
CULVERTS/STRUCTURES	0	0	0
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	<u>107</u>	<u>601</u>	<u>494</u>
Total Capital outlay	<u>107</u>	<u>601</u>	<u>494</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>2,226</u>	<u>35,159</u>	<u>32,933</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>35,486</u>	<u>4,608</u>	<u>30,878</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(9,595)	(24,193)	14,598
Capital contributions from landowners	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(9,595)</u>	<u>(24,193)</u>	<u>14,598</u>
Net change in fund balance	25,890	(19,585)	45,475
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>388,304</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>388,304</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>388,304</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>388,304</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
 Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
 Unit 47
 From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
 (In Whole Numbers)

	Current Year Actual	Total Budget - Original	Total Budget Variance - Original
Fund balance, end of period	414,194	(19,585)	433,779

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 49
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	59,203	67,521	(8,318)
Investment income	110	0	110
Miscellaneous	1,089	0	1,089
Total Revenues:	<u>60,401</u>	<u>67,521</u>	<u>(7,120)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	85	500	415
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	248	500	253
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	240	433	193
MONITORING REPORT	0	0	0
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	0	0	0
CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL	2,107	6,322	4,215
MOWING SERVICES	762	2,472	1,710
TRASH DISPOSAL	350	500	150
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	0	0	0
SUPERVISORS EXPENSES	0	0	0
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	3,297	25,000	21,703
REPAIR & MAINT-CANAL/LAKE	0	2,000	2,000
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	500	500
Other	592	668	76
Total Physical Environment	<u>7,682</u>	<u>38,895</u>	<u>31,213</u>
Capital outlay			
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	17	96	79
Total Capital outlay	<u>17</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>79</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>7,699</u>	<u>38,991</u>	<u>31,292</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>52,702</u>	<u>28,530</u>	<u>24,172</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(10,135)	(30,830)	20,695
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(10,135)</u>	<u>(30,830)</u>	<u>20,695</u>
Net change in fund balance	42,568	(2,300)	44,868
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>189,515</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>189,515</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>189,515</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>189,515</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>232,082</u>	<u>(2,300)</u>	<u>234,382</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 51
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	27,551	32,226	(4,675)
Investment income	25	0	25
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues:	<u>27,576</u>	<u>32,226</u>	<u>(4,650)</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	0	8,000	8,000
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	0	500	500
AUDITORS SERVICES	79	142	63
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	10,000	10,000
Other	276	318	42
Total Physical Environment	<u>354</u>	<u>18,960</u>	<u>18,606</u>
Capital outlay			
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
Other	17	97	80
Total Capital outlay	<u>17</u>	<u>97</u>	<u>80</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>372</u>	<u>19,057</u>	<u>18,685</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>27,205</u>	<u>13,169</u>	<u>14,036</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(4,277)	(11,334)	7,057
Capital contributions from landowners	0	0	0
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(4,277)</u>	<u>(11,334)</u>	<u>7,057</u>
Net change in fund balance	22,928	1,835	21,093
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>36,066</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>36,066</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>36,066</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>36,066</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>58,994</u>	<u>1,835</u>	<u>57,159</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
Unit 53
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	20,513	56,934	(36,421)
Investment income	84	0	84
Miscellaneous	44,069	0	44,069
Total Revenues:	<u>64,667</u>	<u>56,934</u>	<u>7,733</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	3,150	5,000	1,850
ENGINEERING-PERMITS	0	0	0
LEGAL SERVICES	4,730	0	(4,730)
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	430	430
AUDITORS SERVICES	681	1,227	546
TRASH DISPOSAL	0	1,000	1,000
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	0	10,000	10,000
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	195	3,468	3,273
REPAIR & MAINT-ROADS	0	10,000	10,000
REPAIR & MAINT-CULVERTS	0	0	0
Other	3,100	2,639	(461)
Total Physical Environment	<u>11,856</u>	<u>33,764</u>	<u>21,908</u>
Capital outlay	252	1,420	1,168
Total Expenditures:	<u>12,108</u>	<u>35,184</u>	<u>23,076</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>52,559</u>	<u>21,750</u>	<u>30,809</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(21,306)	(21,750)	444
Capital contributions from landowners	0	0	0
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(21,306)</u>	<u>(21,750)</u>	<u>444</u>
Net change in fund balance	31,252	0	31,252
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>127,960</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>127,960</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>127,960</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>127,960</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>159,213</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>159,213</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)

Common area fund

From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental revenues	0	0	0
Investment income	<u>30</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>30</u>
Total Investment income	<u>30</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>30</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>30</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>30</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
LEGAL SERVICES	0	0	0
AUDITORS SERVICES	279	503	224
MARSH MAINT-LITTORAL ZONE	0	0	0
TRASH DISPOSAL	7,801	13,300	5,499
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	6,585	21,357	14,772
PRESERVE/EXOTIC MAINT	0	0	0
COMMON AREA MAINTENANCE	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-AERATORS	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT-BLDG	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - GENERAL	1,735	19,800	18,066
REPAIR & MAINT-TELEMETRY	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT - IRRIGATION	0	0	0
REPAIR & MAINT- STREET SWEEP	0	4,200	4,200
Other	<u>11,167</u>	<u>19,921</u>	<u>8,754</u>
Total Physical Environment	<u>27,567</u>	<u>79,081</u>	<u>51,514</u>
Capital outlay	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>27,567</u>	<u>79,081</u>	<u>51,514</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(27,537)</u>	<u>(79,081)</u>	<u>51,544</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers out	(989)	(2,453)	1,464
Capital contributions from landowners			
CONTRIBUTIONS GOVERNMENTS	8,361	36,817	(28,456)
Other	<u>10,146</u>	<u>44,717</u>	<u>(34,571)</u>
Total Capital contributions from landowners	<u>18,507</u>	<u>81,534</u>	<u>(63,028)</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>17,518</u>	<u>79,081</u>	<u>(61,563)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(10,019)	0	(10,019)
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>66,647</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>66,647</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>66,647</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>66,647</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>56,628</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>56,628</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual-Special Revenue Funds(Cash basis)
NPDES funds
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021
(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Investment income	284	0	284
Miscellaneous	<u>433,458</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>433,458</u>
Total Revenues:	<u>433,742</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>433,742</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ENGINEERING FEES	99,901	0	(99,901)
LEGAL SERVICES	4,950	0	(4,950)
FINANCIAL CONS./ADVISOR	0	0	0
OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	26,140	0	(26,140)
Other	<u>44,563</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(44,563)</u>
Total Physical Environment	<u>175,554</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(175,554)</u>
Total Expenditures:	<u>175,554</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(175,554)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>258,188</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>258,188</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	0	0	0
Transfers out	<u>(535)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(535)</u>
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>(535)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(535)</u>
Net change in fund balance	257,654	0	257,654
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>284,618</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>284,618</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>284,618</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>284,618</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>542,271</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>542,271</u>

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Combining Debt Service Funds (Cash basis)
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	Unit 2A	Unit 2C	Unit 3A	Unit 5B
Revenues:				
Non-ad valorem assessments	356,963	5,280,468	375,212	356,287
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	-
Investment income	70	(8,484)	56	41
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues:	357,034	5,271,984	375,268	356,327
Expenditures:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	88,206	1,924,731	64,500	20,524
Debt issuance costs	-	-	-	-
Advance Refunding escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Other	3,570	52,805	3,752	3,563
Total Expenditures:	91,776	1,977,536	68,252	24,087
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	265,258	3,294,448	307,016	332,241
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Refunding debt Issued	-	-	-	-
(Discount)/Premuim on refunded debt	-	-	-	-
Special assessment bond proceeds	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refunded Debt	-	-	-	-
Total Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Total Other financing sources (uses):	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	265,258	3,294,448	307,016	332,241
Fund balances, beginning of year	96,653	7,939,824	74,911	29,017
Fund balance, end of period	361,911	11,234,272	381,927	361,258

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Combining Debt Service Funds (Cash basis)
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	Unit 9A	Unit 9B	Unit 16	Unit 19
Revenues:				
Non-ad valorem assessments	2,487,390	1,155,364	586,905	283,048
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	-
Investment income	832	196	122	26
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues:	2,488,222	1,155,560	587,027	283,074
Expenditures:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	261,423	200,588	134,584	6,970
Debt issuance costs	-	-	-	-
Advance Refunding escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Other	24,924	11,554	5,869	2,831
Total Expenditures:	286,347	212,141	140,453	9,800
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	2,201,875	943,419	446,573	273,274
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Refunding debt Issued	-	-	-	-
(Discount)/Premuim on refunded debt	-	-	-	-
Special assessment bond proceeds	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refunded Debt	-	-	-	-
Total Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Total Other financing sources (uses):	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	2,201,875	943,419	446,573	273,274
Fund balances, beginning of year	904,265	914,635	894,992	16,519
Fund balance, end of period	3,106,140	1,858,054	1,341,565	289,793

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Combining Debt Service Funds (Cash basis)
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	Unit 27B	Unit 43	Unit 44	Unit 45
Revenues:				
Non-ad valorem assessments	253,067	1,171,581	506,519	247,821
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	-
Investment income	60	222	107	93
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues:	253,128	1,171,803	506,626	247,914
Expenditures:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	58,828	154,826	140,138	47,376
Debt issuance costs	-	-	-	-
Advance Refunding escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Other	2,531	11,641	5,065	2,528
Total Expenditures:	61,359	166,468	145,203	49,904
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	191,769	1,005,336	361,423	198,010
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Refunding debt Issued	-	-	-	-
(Discount)/Premuim on refunded debt	-	-	-	-
Special assessment bond proceeds	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refunded Debt	-	-	-	-
Total Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Total Other financing sources (uses):	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	191,769	1,005,336	361,423	198,010
Fund balances, beginning of year	365,040	527,717	663,044	95,944
Fund balance, end of period	556,810	1,533,053	1,024,468	293,954

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Combining Debt Service Funds (Cash basis)
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	Unit 46	Unit 53
Revenues:		
Non-ad valorem assessments	712,509	895,579
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-
Investment income	248	564
Miscellaneous	-	-
Total Revenues:	712,757	896,142
Expenditures:		
Principal	-	-
Interest	194,369	936,875
Debt issuance costs	-	-
Advance Refunding escrow agent	-	-
Other	7,125	8,956
Total Expenditures:	201,494	945,831
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	511,263	(49,688)
Other financing sources (uses):		
Transfers in	-	-
Transfers out	-	-
Refunding debt Issued	-	-
(Discount)/Premuim on refunded debt	-	-
Special assessment bond proceeds	-	-
Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-
Payment to Refunded Debt	-	-
Total Payment to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	-
Total Other financing sources (uses):	-	-
Net change in fund balance	511,263	(49,688)
Fund balances, beginning of year	926,100	3,708,252
Fund balance, end of period	1,437,363	3,658,563

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Combining Capital Project Funds (Cash basis)
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

(In Whole Numbers)

	Unit 2C	Unit 16	Unit 25	Unit 53
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental revenues	134,013.00	-	-	-
Investment income	1,628.00	266.00	11.00	106.00
Miscellaneous	-	-	164.00	-
Total Revenues:	135,642.00	266.00	174.00	106.00
Expenditures:				
Capital outlay	(31,415.00)	676.00	-	109,970.00
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Debt issuance costs	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	(31,415.00)	676.00	-	109,970.00
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	167,057.00	(410.00)	174.00	(109,864.00)
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(10,685.00)	(317.00)	-	(9,218.00)
Capital contributions from landowners	543,015.00	-	-	-
Repayment to landowners	-	-	-	-
Promissory notes issued	-	-	-	-
Special assessment bond proceeds	-	-	-	-
Discount on special assessment bonds issued	-	-	-	-
Premium on special assessment bonds issued	-	-	-	-
Total Other financing sources (uses):	532,329.00	(317.00)	-	(9,218.00)
Net change in fund balance	699,386.00	(727.00)	174.00	(119,082.00)
Fund balances, beginning of year	5,952,844.00	816,761.00	20,845.00	2,361,921.00
Fund balance, end of period	6,652,230.00	816,034.00	20,856.00	2,242,839.00

Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget vs Actual- General Fund (Cash Basis)
GEN - General Fund
From 10/1/2020 Through 2/28/2021

	<u>Current Year Actual</u>	<u>Total Budget - Original</u>	<u>Total Budget Variance - Original</u>
Revenues:			
Non-ad valorem assessments	0.00	0.00	0.00
Intergovernmental revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00
Investment income	470.43	0.00	470.43
Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenues:	<u>470.43</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>470.43</u>
Expenditures:			
Physical Environment			
ADM/OPS SALARIES	845,464.60	2,086,951.00	1,241,486.40
ENGINEERING FEES	43,869.00	50,000.00	6,131.00
LEGAL SERVICES	26,655.00	110,000.00	83,345.00
INSURANCE-GENERAL	214,545.80	234,769.00	20,223.20
PUBLIC INFORMATION	15,849.41	21,000.00	5,150.59
FUEL-VEHICLES	11,385.10	35,000.00	23,614.90
Other	576,278.23	1,715,429.00	1,139,150.77
Total Physical Environment	<u>1,734,047.14</u>	<u>4,253,149.00</u>	<u>2,519,101.86</u>
Capital outlay	44,937.13	76,620.00	31,682.87
Principal	0.00	17,312.00	17,312.00
Interest	1,701.43	3,403.00	1,701.57
Total Expenditures:	<u>1,780,685.70</u>	<u>4,350,484.00</u>	<u>2,569,798.30</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(1,780,215.27)</u>	<u>(4,350,484.00)</u>	<u>2,570,268.73</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	1,993,898.17	4,195,484.00	(2,201,585.83)
Transfers out	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital contributions from landowners	0.00	0.00	0.00
Proceeds from sales/disposals of capital assets	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other financing sources (uses):	<u>1,993,898.17</u>	<u>4,195,484.00</u>	<u>(2,201,585.83)</u>
Net change in fund balance	213,682.90	(155,000.00)	368,682.90
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>1,037,140.21</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,037,140.21</u>
Total Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>1,037,140.21</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,037,140.21</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>1,250,823.11</u>	<u>(155,000.00)</u>	<u>1,405,823.11</u>

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF FLORIDA

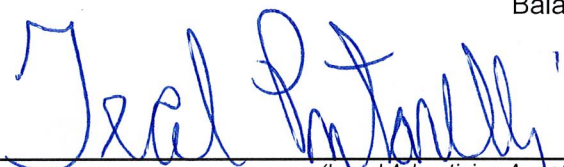
PUBLIC NOTICE

Before the undersigned authority, personally appeared Teal Pontarelli, who on oath, says that he/she is a Legal Advertising Representative of The Palm Beach Post, a daily and Sunday newspaper, published in West Palm Beach and distributed in Palm Beach County, Martin County, and St. Lucie County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertising for a Legal - PublicNotice was published in said newspaper on: first date of Publication 09/27/2020 and last date of Publication 09/27/2020. Affiant further says that the said The Palm Beach Post is a newspaper published in West Palm Beach, in said Palm Beach County, Florida and that the said newspaper has heretofore been continuously published in said Palm Beach County, Florida, daily and Sunday and has been entered as second class mail matter at the post office in West Palm Beach, in said Palm Beach County, Florida, for a period of one year next preceding the first publication of the attached copy of advertisement; and affiant further says that he/she has neither paid nor promised any person, firm or corporation any discount, rebate, commission or refund for the purpose of securing this advertisement for publication in said newspaper.

NORTHERN PBC IMPROV DIST
359 HIATT DR
PALM BEACH GARDENS, FL 33418-7106

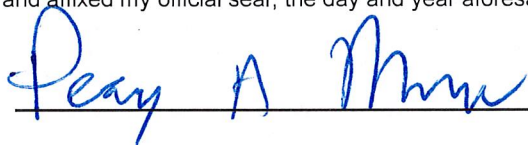
Invoice/Order Number:	0000596649
Ad Cost:	\$213.28
Paid:	\$0.00
Balance Due:	\$213.28

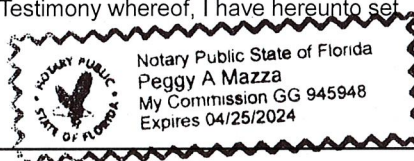
Signed


(Legal Advertising Agent)

Sworn or affirmed to, and subscribed before me, this 28th day of September, 2020 in Testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year aforesaid.

Signed


(Notary)



Please see Ad on following page(s).

Invoice/Order Number: 0000596649
Ad Cost: \$213.28
Paid: \$0.00
Balance Due: \$213.28

**NOTICE OF
ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in satisfaction of the requirements of Chapter 189.015 (1), Florida Statutes, the following is a list of regular meetings of the Board of Supervisors of Northern Palm Beach County Improvement District, as well as possible additional Board of Supervisors or Committee meetings that may be held between Oct. 1, 2020 and Sept. 30, 2021. All such meetings will begin at 8:00 a.m. and, unless held by means of a virtual electronic medium, will be held in the Administrative Building and Emergency Operations Center, 359 Hiatt Drive, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33418.

Regular Board of Supervisors meetings will be held on 10/28/2020, 11/18/2020, 12/16/2020, 01/27/2021, 02/24/2021, 03/24/2021, 04/28/2021, 05/26/2021, 06/23/2021, 07/28/2021, 08/25/2021 and 09/22/2021.

Possible Board of Supervisors or Committee meetings may also be held, on an as-needed basis, on the following dates: 01/13/2021, 02/10/2021, 03/10/2021, 04/14/2021, 05/12/2021, 06/09/2021, 07/14/2021 and 08/11/2021.

The purpose of these meetings is to transact any and all business to come before the Board of Supervisors or members of a Committee, as the case may be.

If a person decides to appeal a decision of the Board of Supervisors with respect to any matter considered at the meeting herein referenced, he or she may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceeding is made, which record includes the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is based.

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, persons needing a special accommodation or an interpreter to participate in these proceedings should contact Northern's offices by calling (561) 624-7830 at least 48 hours prior to the dates of the meetings.

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
NORTHERN PALM BEACH COUNTY
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
Matthew J. Boykin, President
9-27/2020

0000596649-01